16 January 2015

Revision 5 August 5, 2015

Global technical regulation on tyres

Contents

 I. Statement of technical rationale and justification
 B. Background of tyre regulations
 C. Procedural background and development of the global technical regulation
 D. Technical and economic feasibility E. Anticipated benefits F. Potential cost effectiveness
 E. Anticipated benefits
 F. Potential cost effectiveness II. Text of the global technical regulation 1. Scope 2. Definitions 3. Requirements 3.1. Plant codes 3.2. Marking 3.3. Other sidewall markings 3.4. Tread wear indicators
 II. Text of the global technical regulation
1. Scope 2. Definitions 3. Requirements 3.1. Plant codes 3.2. Marking 3.3. Other sidewall markings 3.4. Tread wear indicators
 Definitions
 Requirements
 3.1. Plant codes
3.2. Marking3.3. Other sidewall markings3.4. Tread wear indicators
3.3. Other sidewall markings3.4. Tread wear indicators
3.4. Tread wear indicators
3.5. Physical dimensions of passenger car tyres
3.6. Strength test for passenger car tyres
3.7. Tubeless tyre bead unseating resistance test for passenger car tyres
3.8. Tyre rolling sound emission test
3.9. Endurance test for passenger car tyres
3.10. Low inflation pressure performance test for passenger car tyres
3.11. High speed performance test for passenger car tyres

16	Test reports and test data for C3 tyes – Snow test	<u>XX</u>	Deleted:
-	l form dω/dt		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/23/15 4:24 PM
14	Deceleration method - Measurements and data processing for deceleration value obtaining		
13	Test report - Rolling resistance for tyres	<u>XX</u>	
12	Measuring rim width		
11	Rolling resistance test equipment tolerances	<u> </u>	
10	Tyre standards organizations	82	
9	Test report - Adhesion on wet surface	80	
8	Test report - Rolling sound emissions for tyres	78	
7	Tyre-size designations and dimensions	73	
6	Specifications for the rolling sound emissions test site	66	
5	Variation of load capacity with speed commercial vehicles tyres	64	
4	Relation between the pressure index ('psi') and the units of pressure (kPa)	62	
3	Nominal rim diameter code table	61	
2	Load index (LI) and equivalent load capacity table	60	
1	Speed symbol table	59	
Annexes			
	3.23. Snow performance test relative to snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions	<u>XX</u>	
	3.22. Tyre rolling resistance test.	<u>XX</u>	
	3.21. Physical dimensions of LT/C tyres (From Regulation No. 54)	57	
	3.20. Physical dimensions of LT/C tyres (From FMVSS 139)		
	3.19. High speed performance test for LT/C tyres		
	3.18. Low inflation pressure performance test for LT/C tyres		
	3.17. Endurance test for LT/C tyres		
	of 10 or greater		
	3.15. Tubeless tyre bead unseating resistance test for LT/C tyres with rim codes	47	
	3.14. Strength test for LT/C tyres	46	
	3.13. Procedure to assess the flat tyre running mode of run flat tyres	45	
	3.12. Test for adhesion performance on wet surfaces	38	

I. Statement of technical rationale and justification

A. Introduction and procedural background

1. The objective of this global technical regulation (gtr) is to establish provisions for new radial pneumatic tyres equipping passenger cars and light truck (commercial) vehicles up to and including 4,536 kg (10,000 pounds) under the 1998 Agreement. The official bases of this harmonized set of requirements are Regulations Nos. 30, and 54 and 117 annexed to the 1958 Agreement, as well as the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 139 requirements established in the United States of America under the direction of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). Regulations from Gulf States Organization (GSO), India and China, although not officially registered in the compendium of regulations for the tyre gtr, were also analysed and requirements from them were considered in this gtr insofar as they were not already covered by one of the regulations from UNECE and United States of America. In addition, parts of FMVSS 109 and 119 were copied directly into this gtr, since they are applicable to certain tyres for light commercial vehicles (LT or C tyres).

2. Many countries throughout the world have already introduced regulations concerning pneumatic tyres. Many of the existing regulations are based on the four primary ones mentioned above. However, many differences in test conditions and regulatory marking requirements require tyre manufacturers to produce almost identical products but with market specific variations to meet local market requirements – including slight variations on sidewall marking provisions.

3. This first phase of the gtr for tyres harmonizes the requirements for passenger car tyres. Work is on-going to define the technical specification for the harmonization of tyres with the designations LT or C which are primarily fitted on light commercial vehicles.

4. Additional technical evaluation is necessary to assess whether consideration should be given for certain tyre types typical in the North American market in relation to the specifications in paragraph 3.12. (referring to the test for adhesion performance on wet surfaces). Government and industry in the United States of America are coordinating to conduct this evaluation.

4 bis. For the purposes of future harmonization, it is noted that amendments are anticipated in the areas of the Strength test for passenger car tyres (section 3.6) and the Tubeless tyre bead unseating resistance test for passenger car tyres (section 3.7). For both tests, work is underway in the United States to modify the test conditions or performance requirements to accommodate certain tyre sizes.

B. Background of tyre regulations

5. Radial pneumatic tyres for passenger cars and light vehicles are increasingly becoming worldwide products, expected to be used anywhere in the world when mounted as original equipment on new vehicles which are themselves marketed on a global basis. This globalization creates significant opportunities for manufacturers to deliver better and more cost efficient products but also requires harmonization of the technical provisions at a global level to avoid increasing manufacturing costs.

6. Although testing requirements for different regulations used around the world are often substantially similar, slight variations in test procedures oblige tyre manufacturers to test the same object for the same performance characteristic under slightly different conditions, without any significant improvement in the final product.

7. Marking requirements are also variable around the world, and the same tyre may need several different approval marks to be marketed in a truly worldwide fashion. Any harmonization of such markings should continue to be a priority, as it would clarify the administrative identity of the tyre and facilitate the management of production moulds.

C. Procedural background and development of the global technical regulation

8. This gtr was developed by the GRRF informal working group on the Tyre GTR.

9. The work on this gtr began informally in December of 2004 with a meeting in Paris. As required by the 1998 Agreement, a formal proposal for the establishment of a tyre gtr was proposed to the Executive Committee of the 1998 Agreement (AC.3) by the technical sponsor, France. At the 140th session of the World Forum for Harmonization of Vehicle Regulations (WP.29) on 14 November 2006, the French proposal was approved as a gtr project by AC.3 (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2006/139). The adopted proposal was published as ECE/TRANS/WP.29/AC.3/15.

10. Subsequent to that approval, the informal working group on Tyre GTR met on numerous occasions. In addition to three unofficial meetings held between December 2004 and November 2006, another ten meetings were scheduled in conjunction with GRRF sessions and a further two interim meetings were held in Brussels in July 2007 and July 2009.

11. In 2009, at the request of the informal working group, AC.3 approved the development of the gtr in two phases: the initial phase being dedicated to harmonizing requirements for passenger car tyres only, and requirements for light truck tyres, which carry a C or LT designation, to be harmonized as a second phase. In the interim, the existing requirements for C or LT tyres (albeit non-harmonized) are included in the first stage of the gtr for completeness. The current document reflects that decision and contains only harmonized requirements for passenger car tyres, with the LT/C requirements remaining to be harmonized.

12. Tests or requirements for radial passenger car tyres required extensive harmonization during the course of the informal working group's mandate. These newly harmonized tests or requirements are:

- (a) High speed test;
- (b) Physical dimensions test;
- (c) Required markings.

13. Several other test requirements for radial passenger car tyres existed only in one of the existing regulations and needed no harmonization. These tests were simply included as direct copies in the gtr for tyres. In particular, no harmonization was required for:

- (a) Endurance test;
- (b) Low pressure endurance test;
- (c) Bead unseating test;
- (d) Strength test;
- (e) Rolling sound emission test;
- (f) Wet grip test;
- (g) Run flat test.

5

14. Harmonizing the high speed test posed a significant challenge in that the two existing tests were quite different from each other and based on different principles. One was designed to ensure that a tyre would perform adequately at speeds well above a national speed limit, but the test requirements were not related to any speed symbol indicated on the tyre itself. The other required that a tyre pass a test at its highest rated speed.

15. Taking into account the long experience of FMVSS standards in the United States of America and in countries applying Regulation No. 30, and the huge amount of test results corresponding to these two testing procedures, it was decided to base harmonization on a combination of the two existing test procedures rather than develop a wholly new harmonized test procedure. The harmonization work was based on a determination of which test was more onerous for tyres of different speed symbols, and using the best test procedure.

16. At the meeting of the ad hoc working group in September 2006, three different scenarios for the high speed test harmonization were discussed. One of the options considered was to use the FVMSS 139 high speed test for tyres with a speed rating equivalent to the symbol of "S" and below (less than or equal to 180 km/h), and the Regulation No. 30 test for speed symbols above "S" (greater than 180 km/h). At that meeting, there was a general consensus by the Contracting Parties that this proposal could be considered as a starting point, but it would require significant further work in order to demonstrate the validity of the proposal.

17. The tyre industry presented a theoretical method to determine, for each speed symbol, the test which is the most severe and to validate that the equivalence point (the speed symbol for which both tests are equally severe) between the two tests is reached at a specific speed symbol. Over the following year the tyre industry gathered data to demonstrate this concept. Six tyre manufacturers supplied data, and in total, 704 tyres were tested using both tests. All the tyres were tested above and beyond the normal high speed test requirements, and the number of steps that each tyre was able to withstand above the regulatory limit, were counted. The ratio of the number of Steps above the Limit (SAL) for the FMVSS 139 test, divided by the number of steps above the limit for Regulation No. 30 test was used to evaluate the data. Based on this extensive set of data, it was determined that the FMVSS 139 high speed test was more severe for tyres with speed symbol of S and below (less than or equal to 180 km/h). The Regulation No. 30 high speed test was more severe for tyres with speed symbol of S (190 km/h) and above.

18. To validate this concept further, work was undertaken on a smaller sample of tyres to determine the temperature increase during the different tests. In all cases, it was demonstrated that for T rated tyres and above, greater energy input was required (as determined by the increase in the contained air temperature) during the Regulation No. 30 test than from the FMVSS 139 test. This data was also independently confirmed by one of the Contracting Parties. Since the increase in temperature of a tyre should be directly related to the amount of energy supplied during the test, a higher internal tyre temperature at the end of a test indicates a higher degree of severity. At the meeting in September 2008, it was agreed to use the FMVSS 139 high speed test for all lower speed symbols (180 km/h and below).

19. The physical dimensions test was less difficult to harmonize from a technical point of view, because of the elementary simplicity of determining the outside diameter and width of a tyre in its inflated state to ensure interchangeability between tyres marked with the same size designation. A small but not insignificant gain has been achieved by harmonizing the measuring of the tyre's width at four points around the circumference.

20. After the inventory of different tests for passenger car tyres existing in the world had been made, it appeared that some of these tests might be harmonized on a worldwide level, while some of them appeared to have a more regional application. In order to take this

situation into account, the technical sponsor of the tyre gtr proposed to organize the different tests into three modules:

andatory requirement required (compliance	Mandatory minimum requirement 1.1 Marking 1.2 Dimensions 1.3 Harmonized high speed safety test 1.4 Endurance/Low pressure test 1.5 Tyre Wet Grip adhesion
at least the n 1 or 2 are s permitted).	Module 1 – Permissive requirement 2.1 Plunger energy test 2.2 Bead unseating test
For gtr compliance plus <u>either</u> module with both modules i	Module 2 – Permissive requirement 3.1 Tyre rolling sound

21. This modular structure was described in document ECE/TRANS/WP.29/AC.3/15 that was adopted by AC.3 as the formal request of authorisation to develop the gtr.

22. The informal working group developing the gtr pursued the modular approach. As the group continued to develop the modular approach a wider appreciation among Contracting Parties of the application of modules emerged. This prompted proposals for a less prescriptive approach to some of the individual elements included in the mandatory module. The informal group considered alternatives to deliver the requirements of Contracting Parties while retaining the original modular approach but could not find a sufficiently robust solution. As a result the group proposes a revised structure centred upon a "General Module" plus two options (Options 1 and 2). These are described in the table.

Passenger car tyres		
	Test name	Paragraph(s)
	Marking and tread wear indicators	3.2., 3.3. and 3.4.
	Physical dimensions	3.5.
General module	High speed test	3.11.
General module	Endurance test	3.9.
	Low pressure test	3.10.
	Wet grip test	3.12.
	Run flat test	3.13.
Option 1	Strength test	3.6.

7

Passenger car tyres		
	Test name	Paragraph(s)
	Bead unseating test	3.7.
Option 2	Rolling sound emissions	3.8.

23. In this initial version of the gtr for tyres, the harmonized requirements apply only to tyres for passenger cars. The module concept does not apply to LT/C tyres and the following table describes the tests applicable to these tyres.

LT/C tyres	C type tyres	LT type tyres
Test name	Paragraphs related to Regulation No. 54	Paragraphs related to FMVSS 139
Marking and tread wear indicators	3.2., 3.3. and 3.4.	3.2., 3.3. and 3.4.
Physical dimensions	3.21.	3.20.
High speed test	3.16.	3.19.
Endurance test	3.16.	3.17.
Low pressure test	None	3.18.
Wet grip test	None	None
Run flat test	None	None
Strength test	None	3.14.
Bead unseating test	None	3.15.
Rolling sound emissions	3.8.	None

24. In the case of required markings, it was possible to eliminate some that had become unnecessary over the years, such as the words Radial and Tubeless. Indeed over 90 per cent of passenger car tyres and LT/C tyres sold worldwide are radial and tubeless construction and so continuing to mark tyres is unnecessary. In addition, a change was made in the way the Tyre Identification Number (TIN) will be used in combination with other markings.

25. The TIN format is based on NHTSA's plan to change the currently assigned 2 digit plant codes to 3 digits. A symbol, the number "1" for example, will be reserved to precede all current 2-digit codes, and be used exclusively for existing plant codes. The "1" would only be used as the prefix for existing 2-digit codes, and not be used as the leading digit for any new 3-digit codes. NHTSA will continue to assign global plant codes and the necessary information to obtain such a code is contained within the gtr.

26. The aim of the tyre gtr is to introduce the universal worldwide harmonized requirements to tyres included into the scope of the gtr. In accordance with the provisions of the 1998 Agreement, once the gtr is adopted, those Contracting Parties voting in favour of its adoption will start the process of transposing those requirements into their national legislation. In the interests of moving rapidly towards creating a "global tyre" approach the informal group suggests that Contracting Parties transpose the gtr requirements in a flexible way to permit tyres complying with the full requirements access to as many markets as possible.

27. Consideration was given to harmonize the approval markings (both type approval and self-certification markings) and discussions on this issue were elevated to WP.29 and

AC.3 meetings. It was concluded as not possible currently to adopt a harmonized approval marking since the compliance assessment procedures are not yet harmonized worldwide. So this gtr contains no administrative provisions on approval markings. In the absence of a harmonized marking, the Contracting Parties retain the option to assign markings to tyres, especially markings for a "global tyre", and these can be introduced within their national / regional compliance assessment systems.

28. It is anticipated that the Contracting Parties will incorporate the provisions of the gtr into regulations within their legal framework. This may include applying suitable tyre marking and so help provide for market recognition between the Contracting Parties of tyres complying with the provisions of this gtr. Such an approach might encourage wider recognition of harmonized markings and thus further the move towards a single global marking where tyres meet the full requirements established by this gtr.

D. Technical and economic feasibility

29. The tyre gtr has been developed by drawing on the experience of many stakeholders, including regulatory authorities, type approval authorities, tyre and vehicle manufacturers and technical consultants. The gtr has been built upon the experience of many organizations and individuals with expertise in the area of tyres for passenger cars and light trucks or light commercial vehicles.

30. The tyre gtr has been designed to update and improve upon existing regulations, and the requirements are based on existing concepts in different Contracting Parties' present regulations.

31. Since this gtr is based on existing requirements and some harmonized tests, no economic or technical feasibility study was deemed necessary. When transposing this gtr into national legislation, Contracting Parties are invited to consider the economic feasibility of the gtr in the context of their country.

E. Anticipated benefits

32. The principal economic benefit of this regulation will be a reduction in the variety of tests for the same or substantially similar requirements.

33. Depending on how different Contracting Parties implement this gtr, there may be benefits due to the way the approval markings are treated. Tyre mould design and fabrication might be rationalized, with associated reductions in production costs.

34. Safety benefits resulting from the transposition of the gtr in the national legislations depend on the previous level of the national regulations.

F. Potential cost effectiveness

35. It is not possible to assess, at this moment, the total costs linked to the gtr. On one hand, there are more tests in the gtr than in the existing national or international regulations; on the other hand the harmonization of the regulation will reduce the global cost of type approval in the variety of countries which will apply the gtr through that administration procedure.

36. Safety benefits are anticipated, but it is not yet possible to assess them in terms of reduction of number of accidents and victims.

Comment: Annex 7 of Reg. 117

Deleted: 5

9

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/26/15 2:12 PM

1.	Scope	
1.1	This global technical regulation covers new radial pneumatic tyres designed primarily for vehicles in Categories 1 and 2, all with a gross vehicle mass of 4,536 kg or less, as defined in the Special Resolution No. 1. ¹	
1.2.	It does not apply to:	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	(a) T-Type temporary use spare tyres;	Comment: What about tyres for vintage cars and
	(b) Tyres having a nominal rim diameter code ≤ 8 (or ≤ 203 mm).	tyres for competition?
1.3.	Contracting Parties may also optionally decide to exclude:	
	(a) Special Tyres (ST) for trailers in highway service;	
	(b) LT or C tyres with tread-depth of greater than or equal to 14.3 mm (18/32 inch).	
2.	Definitions	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: "Tyre class" is not defined
	For the purpose of this regulation the following definitions apply:	I
2.1.	"Acceleration test" means a series of specified number of traction controlled	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	acceleration test runs of the same tyre repeated within a short timeframe;	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date
2. <mark>2,</mark>	"Adhesion on wet surfaces" means the relative braking performance, on a wet	of entry into force: 18 November 2012
	surface, of a test vehicle equipped with the candidate tyre in comparison to	WP.29/2012/2
	that of the same test vehicle with a reference tyre (SRTT);	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:12 PM
2. <u>3</u>	"Basic tyre functions" means the nominal capability of an inflated tyre in	Deleted: 1
	supporting a given load up to a given speed and transmitting the driving, the steering and the braking forces to the ground on which it runs;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:12 PM
2.4	" <i>Bead</i> " means the part of the tyre which is of such shape and structure as to	Deleted: 2 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:12 PM
2.4	fit the wheel rim and hold the tyre on it;	Deleted: 3
2.5	"Bead separation" means a breakdown of the bond between components in	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:12 PM
2. <u>J</u>	the tyre bead area;	Deleted: 4
2.6.	"Braking force of a tyre" means the longitudinal force, expressed in newton,	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.0.	resulting from braking torque application;	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 of Reg. 117
2.7.	<i>Braking force coefficient of a tyre (BFC)</i> means the ratio of the braking	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date
<i>4.1.</i>	force to the vertical load;	of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2
2.8.	"Braking test means a series of a specified number of ABS-braking test runs	Loop Cloude Naither 6/25/15 5:22 DM
	of the same tyre repeated within a short time frame;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 of Reg.
2. <mark>9.</mark>	"Brand name, Trade name or Trade mark" means an identification applied to	117
	the tyre which may be the name or mark of the manufacturer or of a customer	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012
	for whom the manufacturer is producing tyres for subsequent resale (that is,	WP.29/2012/2
	"Own Branding");	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM

II. Text of the global technical regulation

¹ Document ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1045, as amended.

2.10.	"Candidate tyre(s)" means a tyre or a tyre set that is tested for the purpose of	
	calculating its wet or snow grip index.	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.11.	" <i>Capped inflation</i> " means the process of inflating the tyre and allowing the	Comment: Paragraph 2.17.2. of Reg. 117
2.11.	inflation pressure to build up as the tyre is warmed up while running;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.12	" <i>Carcass</i> " means that part of the pneumatic tyre structure other than the tread	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.5. of Reg. 117
2. <u>12</u>	and sidewall rubber, which, when inflated, bears the load;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
0.10		Deleted: 6
2. <u>13</u>	"Chunking" means the breaking away of pieces of the tread or sidewall;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2. <u>14</u>	"Class C1 tyres" means tyres designed primarily for vehicles of Category 1-1	Deleted: 7
	of Special Resolution No. 1;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2. <u>15</u>	"Class C2 tyres" means tyres designed primarily for vehicles of Categories	Deleted: 8
	1-2 and 2 of Special Resolution No. 1 with a load index in single formation	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
	\leq 121 and the speed symbol \geq "N";	Deleted: 9
2.1 <u>6</u>	"Class C3 tyres" means tyres designed primarily for vehicles of Category 2	
	of Special Resolution No. 1 with a load index in single formation \leq 121 and	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
	the speed symbol \leq "M", or with a load index in single formation \geq 122;	Deleted: 0
2.17.	"Control tyre" means a normal production tyre that is used to establish the	
	wet grip or snow grip performance of tyre sizes unable to be fitted to the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	same vehicle as the standard reference test tyre ;	Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2of Reg.
2.18	"Cord" means the strands or filaments of material forming the plies of the	117 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date
	tyre structure;	of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
2.19	"Cord separation" means the parting of cords from adjacent rubber	WF.29/2012/34
	compounds;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2.20	"Coupling (hitch) height means the height when measured perpendicularly	Deleted: 1
2.20	from the centre of the articulation point of the trailer towing coupling or hitch	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
	to the ground, when the towing vehicle and trailer are coupled together. The	Deleted: 2
	vehicle and trailer shall be standing on level pavement surface in its test	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	mode complete with the appropriate tyre(s) to be used in the particular test;	Comment: Paragraph 2.17.8. of Reg. 117
2. <u>21</u>	"CP tyre" means a commercial vehicle tyre for service on motor caravans;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2.22	"Cracking" means any parting within the tread, sidewall or inner liner of the	Deleted: 13
<i>L</i> . <u><i>L</i>.</u>	tyre which may or may not extend to cord material;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2.02		Deleted: 14
2.23	"Deflected section height" is the difference between the deflected radius, measured from the centre of the rim to the surface of the drum, and one half	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
	the nominal rim diameter as defined in ISO 4000-1:2010;	Deleted: 15
2.24.	"Extra Load" means a pneumatic-tyre structure designed to carry more load at a higher inflation pressure than the load carried by the corresponding	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	standard version tyre at the standard inflation pressure as specified in ISO	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.
	4000-1:2010;	30
2.25		Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
2. <u>25</u>	<i>"Flat tyre running mode"</i> describes the state of the tyre, essentially maintaining its structural integrity, while operating at an inflation pressure	Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended
	between 0 and 70 kPa, for runflat tyres or systems;	by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012.
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:13 PM
2. <u>26</u>	" <i>Inner liner</i> " means the layer of rubber forming the inside surface of a	Deleted: 16
	tubeless tyre that contains the inflating medium within the tyre;	Jean-Claude Noirhom 3/26/15 2:14 PM

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/26/15 2:14 PM Deleted: 17

	" <i>Inertia or Moment of Inertia</i> " means the ratio of the torque applied to a rotating body to the rotational acceleration of this body ² ;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22
2.28.	"Intended outboard sidewall" means the sidewall that contains a whitewall,	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.8. of Reg. 117
	bears white lettering, or bears manufacturer or model name moulding that is	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
	higher or deeper than that on the other sidewall of the tyre;	Deleted: 1
2.29	"Laboratory Control Tyre" means the tyre used by an individual laboratory	
	to control machine behaviour as a function of time;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22
2. <u>30</u>	"Light Load tyre (LL)" means a tyre designed for loads lower than the	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.4. of Reg. 117
	standard load (SL) version;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
2.31	"Light truck (Commercial) tyre" means a tyre of a group prescribed in the	Deleted: 19
	light truck or "C" Commercial tyre section of the standards manuals of the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
	organizations shown in Annex 10;	Deleted: 20
2. <u>32</u>	"Load index" means one or two numbers which indicate the load the tyre can	
	carry in single or in single and dual operation at the speed corresponding to	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
	the associated speed category. A type of pneumatic tyre can have either one	Deleted: 21
	or two sets of load indices. The list of these indices and their corresponding	
	loads is given in Annex 2;	
2. <u>33</u>	"Load capacity variation with speed" means an authorized variation of the	
	reference mass, as indicated by the load index, based on the actual in-use	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
	speed in comparison with the capabilities indicated by the service description (see Annex 5);	Deleted: 22
2.34	"Load range" means a letter (B, C, D, or E) used to identify a given LT size	
	tyre with its load classification and inflation limits;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
2.35.	"Lockup of a wheel" means the condition of a wheel in which its rotational	Deleted: 23
<u> </u>	velocity about the wheel spin axis is zero and it is prevented from rotating in	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22
	the presence of applied wheel torque;	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 of R
2.36.	"Measurement reproducibility σ_m " means the capability of a machine to	117 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments -
	measure rolling resistance ³ ;	of entry into force: 18 November 2012
2.37	"Maximum application load capacity" means the maximum mass a tyre can	WP.29/2012/2
	support in a specific application, and is dependent on the speed symbol of the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22
	tyre, the maximum design speed of the vehicle on which the tyre is fitted, the	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.9. of Reg. 117
	inflation pressure and the camber angle of the wheels of the vehicle;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:14
2. <u>38</u>	"Maximum load rating" means the load corresponding to the load index;	Deleted: 24
2.39	"Maximum permissible inflation pressure" means the maximum cold	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15
	inflation pressure to which the tyre may be inflated;	Deleted: 25 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15

The rotating body can be, for example, a tyre assembly or machine drum.
 ³ Measurement reproducibility σ_m shall be estimated by measuring n times (where n ≥ 3), on a single tyre, the whole procedure described in paragraph 3.22.5. as follows:

2 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(Cr_j - \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sum_{j=1}^{n} Cr_j \right)}$ σ_m

Where:

j = is the counter from 1 to n for the number of repetitions of each measurement for a given tyre, n = number of repetitions of tyre measurements (n \geq 3).

		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.40.	"Mean fully developed deceleration ("mfdd")" means the average deceleration calculated on the basis of the measured distance recorded when	Comment: Paragraph 2.17.7 of Reg. 117
	decelerating a vehicle between two specified speeds;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
2. <u>41</u>	"Measuring rim" means an actual rim of specified width as defined by one of	Deleted: 27
	the standards organizations as specified in Annex 10, on which the tyre is	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
	fitted for measuring the physical dimensions;	Deleted: 28
2. <u>42</u>	"Nominal aspect ratio (profile)" means the ratio of the nominal section height	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
	to the nominal section width expressed as a percentage in a multiple of 5	Deleted: 29
	(ending in 0 or 5);	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM Deleted: 30
2. <u>43</u>	"Nominal section width" shall be indicated in millimetres, and this part of the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
	designation shall end in either the number zero or five, so that in any single	Deleted: 31
	series of tyres with the same nominal aspect ratio, the values shall all end in	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
	"0" or they shall all end in "5";	Deleted: 32
2. <u>44</u>	"Normal tyre" means a tyre intended for normal on-road use;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
2.45	"Open splice" means any parting at any junction of tread, sidewall, or inner	Deleted: 33
	liner that extends to cord material;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.46	"Outer diameter" means the overall diameter of an inflated new tyre;	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.6. of Reg. 117
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:15 PM
2. <u>47</u>	"Overall width" means the linear distance between the outsides of the	Deleted: 34
	sidewalls of an inflated pneumatic tyre, including elevations due to labelling (marking), decorations, and/or protective bands or ribs;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
• • •		Comment: Based on paragraph 2.8 of annex 5 of Reg. 117.
2.48.	"Parasitic loss" means loss of energy (or energy consumed) per unit distance excluding internal type losses, attributable to aerodynamic loss of the	
	different rotating elements of the test equipment, bearing friction and other	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
	sources of systematic loss which may be inherent in the measurement;	Deleted: 35
2 40		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 6:53 PM
2. <u>49</u>	"Passenger tyre" means a tyre of a group prescribed in the passenger tyre section of the standards manuals from one of the organizations shown in	Deleted: of the ratio of braking force to vertical load on the tyre prior to wheel lock-up.
	Annex 10;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
2.50		Deleted: 36
2. <u>50</u>	"Peak brake force coefficient ("pbfc")" means the maximum value of a tyre braking force coefficient that occurs prior to wheel lockup as the braking	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
	torque is progressively increased;	Deleted: 37
2 5 1		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
2. <u>51</u>	"Ply" means a layer of rubber-coated parallel cords;	Deleted: 38
2. <u>52</u>	"Ply separation" means a parting of adjacent plies;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2. <u>53</u>	"Pneumatic tyre" means a form of tyre comprising a reinforced flexible	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.
	envelope which is either provided with, or forms in conjunction with the	30 Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -
	wheel upon which it is mounted, a continuous, closed, essentially toroidal	Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
	chamber containing a gas, (usually air), or gas and a liquid, which is intended	Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amende by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012.
	to be used at a pressure greater than atmospheric pressure. A pneumatic tyre may be classified as a passenger tyre (see "passenger tyre" above), or a light	by para. So of the report 157 "session suite 2012.
	truck (commercial) tyre, (see "light truck (commercial) tyre" above),	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
	depending on the service duty conditions required for any specific	Deleted: 39
	application;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.54	"Principal grooves" means the wide circumferential grooves positioned in the	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.
4. <u>34</u>	central zone of the tyre tread, which, in the case of passenger and light truck	Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -
	(commercial) tyres, have the tread wear indicators located in the base;	Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
2.55.	"Professional off-road tyre" is a special use tyre primarily used for service in	Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012.
<i>4.JJ.</i>	severe off-road conditions.	and Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg. 54 [[1

12

	In order to be classified as a professional off-road tyre, a tyre shall have all	
	of the following characteristics:	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	(a) For C1 and C2 tyres:	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg. 30
	i) A tread depth ≥ 11 mm;	Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -
	ii) A void-to-fill ratio \geq 35 per cent;	Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended
	$\underbrace{\text{iii}} A \text{ maximum speed symbol } \leq Q.$	by para. 50 of the report 157^{th} session June 2012
	(b) For C3 tyres:	And Devision 2 of Dev. 54
	i) A tread depth ≥ 16 mm;	Revision 3 of Reg. 54 Supplement 18 to the original version of the
	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\qquad ii) \qquad A \text{ void-to-fill ratio } \geq 35 \text{ per cent;}} \\ \underline{\qquad iii) \qquad A \text{ maximum speed symbol } \leq K. \end{array}$	Regulation - Date of entry into force: 27 January
2 56	"PSI index" is a code identifying the inflation pressure which may be used	2013 ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2012/49
2. <u>56</u>	during testing of tyres as shown in Annex 4;	ECE/TRANS/WF.25/2012/49
2. <u>57</u>	"Radial ply tyre" means a pneumatic tyre structure in which the ply cords that	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
	extend to the beads are laid at substantially 90° to the centreline of the tread,	Deleted: 40
	the carcass being restrained by circumferential belts of 2 or more layers of	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
	substantially inextensible cord material;	Deleted: 41
2. <u>58</u>	"Rim" means that part of the wheel forming the support for the tyre and on	
	which the tyre beads are seated;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 5:15 PM
2.59	"Rim protector" means a feature (for example: a protruding circumferential	Deleted: 2.42. , "Extra load tyre" means a
2. <u>3)</u>	rubber rib) incorporated into the lower sidewall area of the tyre which is	passenger car tyre designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the
	intended to protect the rim flange from damage;	corresponding standard load tyre;
2 (0		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
2.60.	⁴ <i>Rolling resistance coefficient Cr</i> ^b means the ratio of the rolling resistance to the load on the tyre ⁴ :	Deleted: 43
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:16 PM
2.61.	"Rolling resistance Fr" means the loss of energy (or energy consumed) per	Deleted: 44
	unit of distance traveled ⁵ ;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.62	"Run flat tyre" or "Self-supporting tyre" describes a pneumatic tyre structure	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.2. of Reg. 117
	provided with any technical solutions (for example, reinforced sidewalls,	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	etc.) allowing the pneumatic tyre, mounted on the appropriate wheel and in	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.1. of Reg. 117
	the absence of any supplementary component, to supply the vehicle with the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
	basic tyre functions, at least, at a speed of 80 km/h (50 mph) and a distance of	Deleted: 45
	80 km when operating in flat tyre running mode;	
2.63	"Run flat system" or "Extended mobility system" describes an assembly or	
	specified functionally dependant components, including a tyre, which	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
	together provide the specified performance granting conditions for the	Deleted: 46
	vehicle with at least basic tyre functions, at a speed of 80 km/h (50 mph) and	
	a distance of 80 km (50 miles) when operating in flat tyre running mode;	
2.64	"Secondary grooves" means the supplementary grooves of the tread pattern	
	which may disappear in the course of the tyre's life;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
		Deleted: 47
2. <u>65</u>	"Section height" means a distance equal to half the difference between the	
	outer diameter of the tyre and the nominal rim diameter;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM

⁴ The rolling resistance is expressed in newton and the load is expressed in kilo-newton. The rolling resistance coefficient is dimensionless.
 ⁵ The International System of Units (SI) unit conventionally used for the rolling resistance is the newton-meter per meter, which is equivalent to a drag force in newton.

I

200	IC C Hall many the linear listence has see the set of the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
2. <u>66</u>	"Section width" means the linear distance between the outside of the	Deleted: 49
	sidewalls of an inflated pneumatic tyre, excluding elevations due to labelling (marking), decoration or protective band or ribs;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
		Deleted: 50
2. <u>67</u>	"Service description" means the association of the load index or indices with	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
	a speed symbol (for example, 91H or 121/119S);	Deleted: 51
2. <u>68</u>	"Sidewall" means that portion of a tyre between the tread and the bead;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
2. <u>69</u>	"Sidewall separation" means the parting of the rubber compound from the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	cord material in the sidewall;	Comment: Paragraph 2.18.7. of Reg. 117
2.70.	"Skim test reading" means the type of parasitic loss measurement, in which	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.10.	the type is kept rolling without slippage, while reducing the type load to a	Comment: Paragraph 2.17.5. of Reg. 117
	level at which energy loss within the tyre itself is virtually zero;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:17 PM
2.71.	"Snow grip index ("SG")" means the ratio between the performance of the	Deleted: 53
2./1.	candidate type and the performance of the standard reference test type;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
		Deleted: 54
2. <u>72</u>	<i>"Snow tyre</i> " means a tyre whose tread pattern, tread compound or structure is primarily designed to achieve in snow conditions a performance better than	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 4:31 PM
	that of a normal tyre with regard to its ability to initiate or maintain vehicle	Deleted: 6.4. and the tests in Annex 7 of
	motion:	Regulation No. 117; ⁶
0.70		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
2. <u>73</u>	"Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions" means a snow tyre whose tread pattern, tread compound or structure is specifically designed to be used in	Deleted: 55
	severe snow conditions and that fulfils the requirements in paragraph <u>3.23</u> ;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
		Deleted: 56
2. <u>74</u>	"Special Tyres (ST) for trailers in highway service" means a tyre having the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	ST prefix or suffix in the tyre size. These tyres have higher allowable loads	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg. 30
	than the corresponding sized tyres without the ST designation and consequently are only allowed for use on trailers;	Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -
		Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amende
2. <u>75</u>	"Special use tyre" means a tyre intended for mixed use, both on and/or off	by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012.
	road or for other special service duty. These tyres are primarily designed to initiate and maintain the vehicle in motion in off-road conditions.	/
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	In order to be classified as a "special use tyre" a tyre shall have a block tread	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.
	pattern in which the blocks are larger and more widely spaced than for	30
	normal tyres and have the following characteristics:	Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
	For C1 tyres: a tread depth \geq 11 mm and void to fill ratio \geq 35 per cent	Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amende
	For C2 tyres: a tread depth ≥ 11 mm and void to fill ratio ≥ 35 per cent	by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012 And
	For C3 tyres: a tread depth \geq 16 mm and void to fill ratio \geq 35 per cent	Revision 3 of Reg. 54
		Supplement 18 to the original version of the Regulation - Date of entry into force: 27 Janu
2. <u>76</u>	" <i>Speed symbol</i> " means the letter code which defines the maximum speed which the tyre can sustain, (see Annex 1 to this regulation);	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
		Deleted: 57
2. <u>77</u>	"Standard Reference Test Tyre (SRTT)" means a tyre that is produced,	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	controlled and stored in accordance with the ASTM (American Society for	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1
	Testing and Materials) standards	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments [3
	(a) E1136-93 (2003) for the size P195/75 R 14	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM Deleted: 58
	(a) E1136-93 (2003) for the size P195/75 R 14 (b) F2493-08 (2008) for the size P225/60 R 16	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM Deleted: 58 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 4:46 PM
	(a) E1136-93 (2003) for the size P195/75 R 14	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM Deleted: 58
	(a) E1136-93 (2003) for the size P195/75 R 14 (b) F2493-08 (2008) for the size P225/60 R 16	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM Deleted: 58 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 4:46 PM Deleted: International Standard E 1136-93 (re- approved 1998);
	(a) E1136-93 (2003) for the size P195/75 R 14 (b) F2493-08 (2008) for the size P225/60 R 16	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM Deleted: 58 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 4:46 PM Deleted: International Standard E 1136-93 (re-

	(d) F2871 (2011) for the size 245/70 R 19.5	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
	(e) F2870 (2011) for the size 315/70 R 22.5	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
0.70		Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 – paragraph 2.12
2. <u>78</u>	<i>"Structure"</i> means the technical characteristics of the tyre's carcass (for example: radial, bias-belted, bias ply, etc.);	Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments of
2.79.	"SRTT14" means the ASTM E 1136-93 (Reapproved 2003), Standard	Reg. 117- Date of entry into force: 18 November
2.19.	Specification for a Radial Standard Reference Test Tire P195/75R14.	2012 WP.29/2012/2
2.80.	"[SRTT16]" means the ASTM F 2493-08, Standard Specification for a Radial	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	Standard Reference Test Tire P225/60R16.	Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 – paragraph 2.13
2.81	"Temporary use spare tyre" means a tyre different from a tyre fitted to a	Revision 2 – Amendment 1
. <u>01</u>	vehicle for normal driving conditions, and intended only for temporary use	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments of Reg. 117- Date of entry into force: 18 November
	under restricted driving conditions;	2012
2.82	"Test rim" means the rim on which a tyre is fitted for testing and which may	WP.29/2012/2
2. <u>04</u>	be any rim listed in industry standards as appropriate for use with that tyre;	
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
2.83.	" <i>Test run</i> " means a single pass of a loaded tyre over a given test track surface;	Deleted: 60
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:18 PM
2.84.	"Test tyre(s)" means a candidate tyre, a reference tyre or a control tyre or tyre	Deleted: 61
	set that is used in a test run;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2. <u>85</u>	"Theoretical rim" means a rim width calculated by multiplying the nominal	Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 – paragraph 2.1 Revision 2 – Amendment 1
	section width by a specific, industry standardized, coefficient depending	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments of
	upon the aspect ratio of the tyre;	Reg. 117- Date of entry into force: 18 November
8.86.	"Traction test" means a series of a specified number of spin-traction test runs	2012
	according to ASTM standard F1805-06 of the same tyre repeated within a	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	short time frame;	Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 – paragrap [6
2. <u>87</u>	"Traction tyre" means a tyre in Class C2 or C3 bearing the inscription	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM Deleted: 62
	TRACTION and intended to be fitted primarily to the drive axle(s) of a	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	vehicle to maximize force transmission in various circumstances;	Comment: Annex 7 of Reg. 117 paragraph [[7
	In order to be classified as a "traction tyre", a tyre is required to meet at least	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
	one of the following conditions:	Deleted: 63
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	The tyre shall have a tread pattern with minimum two circumferential ribs, each containing a minimum of 30 block-like elements, separated by grooves	Comment: Paragraph 6.5. and 6.5.1.of Reg. 117
	and/or sipe elements the depth of which has to be minimum of one half of the	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
	tread depth.	Deleted: 64
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2. <u>88</u>	"Tread" means that part of a tyre that comes into contact with the road;	Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of [8
2. <u>89</u>	"Tread pattern groove" means the space between two adjacent ribs or blocks	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
	in the tread pattern;	Deleted: 65
2.90.	"[Tread depth]" means the depth of the principal grooves;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
2.91	"Tread pattern" means the geometric arrangement of blocks, ribs and grooves	Comment: Paragraph 2.14 of Reg. 117
	of the tread;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
2.92	" <i>Tread separation</i> " means the pulling away of the tread from the tyre carcass;	Deleted: 66
		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
2. <u>93</u>	"Tread Wear Indicators (TWI)" means the projections within the principal	Deleted: 67
	grooves designed to give a visual indication of the wear of the tread;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
2. <u>94</u>	"Tubeless tyre" means a tyre specifically designed for fitting to appropriate	Deleted: 68
	wheel rims without an inner tube;	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM Deleted: 69

2.95	"T-type temporary use spare tyre" means a type of temporary use spare tyre	
	designed for use at inflation pressures higher than those established for	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
	standard and <u>extra load</u> tyres;	Deleted: 70
2. <u>96</u>	"Tyre size designation" means a combination of letters, numbers and symbols	Jean-Claude Noirho, 3/26/15 10:53 AM
	which uniquely identify the size and structure of the tyre as set out in one of	Deleted: reinforced
	the standards of the organizations listed in Annex 10 or in the tables in	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/26/15 2:19 PM
	Annex 7 to this regulation.	Deleted: 71
2.97.	"Tyre test vehicle" means a dedicated special purpose vehicle which has	
	instruments to measure the vertical and the longitudinal forces on one test	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	tyre during braking;	Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 paragraph 2.11. Revision 2 – Amendment 1
<u>2.98.</u>	"Vertical load" means the load in newton imposed on the tyre perpendicular	Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date
	to the road surface;	of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2
2.99.	"Void to fill ratio" means the ratio between the area of voids in a reference	W1.23/2012/2
	surface and the area of this reference surface calculated from the mould	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	drawing;	Comment: Annex 5 of Reg. 117 paragraph 2.10.
<u>2.100.</u>	"Wet grip index ("G")" means the ratio between the performance of the	Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date
	candidate tyre and the performance of the standard reference test tyre;	of entry into force: 18 November 2012
		WP.29/2012/2
3.	Requirements	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
		Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.
3.1.	Plant codes	30 Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -
3.1.1.	Plant code registration for manufacturers with a representative in the United	Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
	States of America	Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended by para. 50 of the report 157 th session June 2012.
3.1.1.1.	Each tyre manufacturer of new pneumatic tyres shall apply in writing to the	and Revision 3 of Reg. 54
	following address for registration and allocation of a manufacturer plant code	Supplement 18 to the original version of the
	identification symbol:	Regulation - Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013
	Office of Vehicle Safety Compliance	ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2012/49
	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	
	1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	Washington, D.C. 20590, United States of America	Comment: Paragraph 2.17.4. of Reg. 117
3.1.1.2.	The tyre manufacturer requesting a plant code assignment shall identify itself	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/24/15 5:12 PM
	as the tyre manufacturer and declare the following information in the	Deletedi .
	application and shall inform the NHTSA of any changes to the information:	
3.1.1.3.	The name or other designation identifying the applicant, and its main office	
	address;	
3.1.1.4.	The name, or other identifying designation, of each individual plant operated	
	by the manufacturer and the address of each plant, if applicable;	
3.1.1.5.	The type of tyres manufactured at each plant, e.g., pneumatic tyres for	
0.1.1.0.	passenger cars, buses, trucks or motorcycles; pneumatic retreaded tyres; or	
	non-pneumatic retreaded tyres; or non-pneumatic tyre assemblies.	
3.1.2.	Plant code for manufacturers with no specified representative in the United	
	States of America	
3.1.2.1.	The plant code for tyres manufactured by companies with no specified	
5.1.2.1.	representative in the United States of America will be 999.	
2.2		
<u>3.2.</u>	Marking	

3.2.1.	The Tyre Identification Number is a series of numbers, letters and spaces in the format YYY_MMMMMM_DDDD.		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.2.1.1.	The YYY is a 3 digit universal plant code for the place of manufacture of the tyre.		Comment: Washington, D.C The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) published a final
3.2.1.2.	The MMMMMM is an \oint digit manufacturer's code. Within the tyre identification number format, this will be an \oint digit required field, but the content is up to the tyre manufacturer.		(TIN) imprinted on tires sold in the U.S. The new regulation creates a 13 digit TIN for new tires and seven digit TIN for retreaded truck tires.
3.2.1.3.	The DDDD with 4 digits represents the week and year of manufacture, also known as the date code. The first two symbols shall identify the week of the year by using "01" for the first full calendar week in each year, "02" for the second full calendar week, and so on. The calendar week runs from Sunday through the following Saturday. The final week of each year shall include not more than 6 days of the following year. The third and fourth symbols shall identify the year. Example: 0110 means the first week of 2010.		Jean-Claude Noirhom, 4/28/15 4:16 PM Deleted: MM Jean-Claude Noirhom, 4/28/15 4:16 PM Deleted: MM Jean-Claude Noirhom, 4/28/15 4:16 PM Deleted: 8 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 4/28/15 4:48 PM
3.2.1. <u>4</u>	The Tyre Identification Number shall be located on the intended outboard sidewall of the tyre, and positioned between the bead and 50 per cent of the		Deleted: 8 Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	distance from the bead to the tread. On the other sidewall of the tyre either a tyre identification number or a partial tyre identification number is required. The partial tyre identification number is comprised of all characters except the date code. If the tyre has no intended outboard sidewall, the complete tyre identification number shall be placed on one sidewall, and a partial or complete tyre identification number shall be placed on the other sidewall.		Comment: TIN Requirements – RMA recommends striking 3.2.1.4, which provides that "The '_' is a space of not less than 6 mm or greater than 19 mm." The NHTSA final rule does not contain spacing requirements for between the various TIN sections. The final rule only provides spacing requirements for the space between the "DOT" mark and the TIN. The GTR does not discuss the
3.2.1. <u>5</u>	The symbols to be used in the tyre identification number format are A, B, C,	[]//	"DOT" mark.
	D, E, F, H, J, K, L, M, N, P, R, T, U, V, W, X, Y, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.	\ \\	Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:52 AM
3.2.1. <u>6</u>	The symbols that shall not be used are G, I, O, Q, S, and Z.	/ / /	Deleted: 3.2.1.4.
3.2.1.7	The font to be used for the Tyre Identification Number shall be Futura Bold, Modified Condensed, Gothic, or OCR-B (as defined in ISO 1073-2: 1976).	// /	Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:52 AM Deleted: The "_" is a space of not less than 6 mm or greater than 19 mm.
3.2.1. <u>&</u>	The characters shall have a height of at least 6 mm and a positive or negative relief of between 0.5 to 1.0 mm, as measured from the surface in the immediate vicinity of the marking.	////	Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:52 AM Deleted: 5 Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:52 AM
3.3.	Other sidewall markings	///	Deleted: 6
3.3.1.	Unless otherwise stated in this gtr, the following information, together with any other markings required by provisions in annexes to this regulation, shall be legibly and permanently moulded into or onto the sidewall(s):		Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:53 AM Deleted: 7 Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:53 AM Deleted: 8
3.3.1.1.	in the case of asymmetric tyres on the intended outboard sidewall as viewed when the tyre is fitted to the vehicle;	,	Tracey Norberg 6/5/15 11:53 AM Deleted: 9
3.3.1.2.	In either case, on at least one sidewall, the required markings shall be in a position on the sidewall where they are least susceptible to being "scrubbed" away during use;		
3.3.1.2.1.	The brand name or the trade name or trade mark, in characters not less than		

4 mm high;

3.3.1.2.3.1. An indication of the tyre structure;3.3.1.2.3.1.1. R for radial construction;

The country of manufacture in characters not less than 2 mm high;

The tyre size designation in characters not less than 6 mm high comprising:

3.3.1.2.2.

3.3.1.2.3.

3	3	12	3	12	RF	for	radial	run	flat ty	re [.]
2		. 1 . 4		1.4.	IVI.	101	raurar	run	matty	IU.

- 3.3.1.2.3.2. The service description (load index and speed symbol);
- 3.3.1.2.3.3. An identification of the tyre to rim fitment configuration when it differs from the standard configuration.
- 3.3.1.2.3.3.1. In the case of LT and C type tyres, the words "Load Range" or "LR" followed by the letter designating the tyre load range "B, C, D, or E".
- 3.3.2. Each tyre shall be labelled on the other side (from that directed in paragraph 3.2.1.4, above) with the same tyre identification number except for the date code and, at the discretion of the manufacturer, any optional code on the other sidewall.
- 3.3.3. For tyres suitable for speed in excess of 300 km/h, the letter "R" placed in front of the rim diameter code symbol marking shall be replaced by "ZR" and the tyre shall be marked, in parentheses, with a service description consisting of the speed symbol "Y" and a corresponding load index, for example, 245/45ZR17 (95 Y).

Note: The actual maximum tyre load capacity and speed capability shall be stated in the tyre manufacturer's technical literature and made available to the public.

- 3.3.4. For passenger car tyres, each tyre shall be labelled with its maximum permissible inflation pressure in kPa (psi) and shall be labelled with its maximum load rating in kilograms (lbs).
- 3.3.5. In the case of LT or C type tyres, the maximum load rating and corresponding inflation pressure of the tyre, shown as follows:

"Max load single kg (lb) at kPa (psi) cold";

"Max load dual ___kg (___lb) at ___kPa (___psi) cold".

For LT and C type tyres rated for single fitment only, mark as follows:

"Max load kg (__lb) at kPa (__psi) cold".

- 3.3.6. The inscription "EXTRA LOAD" or "XL" for extra load tyres, or the inscription "LL" or "LIGHT LOAD" for light load tyres, if applicable, in characters not less than 4 mm high;
- 3.3.7. The word "TUBETYPE", if applicable, in characters not less than 4 mm high;
- 3.3.8. The inscription "M+S", "M.S.", "M&S", "M-S", or "M/S", in characters not less than 4 mm high, if the tyre is a snow tyre.
- 3.3.9. The <u>"Alpine" symbol ("3-peak-mountain with snowflake")</u> which identifies a <u>snow tyre classified as "snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions"</u>. The symbol shall have a minimum base of 15 mm and a minimum height of 15 mm and shall contain three peaks with the middle peak being the tallest. Inside the mountain, there shall be a six-sided snowflake having a minimum height of one-half the tallest peak. An example is shown below, and is to be placed adjacent to the M+S type designation.

Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments of reg. 117 – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54 Amended by ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1099

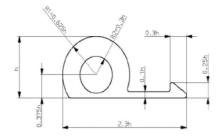
Deleted: 5

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/24/15 5:56 PM Deleted: three-peaked mountain snowflake symbol Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/24/15 5:55 PM

Deleted: that is an M+S marked snow tyre, and is also intended for use in severe snow conditions, and meets snow performance requirements



3.3.10. The symbol below if the tyre is a "run flat" or "self-supporting" tyre, and performance requirements for run flat tyres are met as per paragraph 3.13., where "h" is at least 12 mm.



- 3.3.11. In the case of LT or C type tyres, an indication, by the "PSI" index, of the inflation pressure to be adopted for the load/speed endurance tests. A table showing the relationship among "PSI" and "kPa" units is listed in Annex 4.
- 3.3.12. In the case of LT or C type tyres <u>classified as "traction tyre"</u>, the inscription "TRACTION"
- 3.3.13. In the case of LT or C type tyres, the inscription "ET" or "ML" or "MPT" and / or "POR" for "Special use tyres":
- 3.3.13.1. ET = Extra Tread;
- 3.3.13.2. ML = Mining and Logging tyre used in intermittent highway service;
- 3.3.13.3. MPT = Multi-Purpose Truck tyres.
- <u>3.3.13.4</u> POR = Professional Off-Road tyres.
- 3.3.14. In the case of LT or C type tyres, the prefix "LT" before the tyre size designation, or the suffix "C" or "LT" after the rim diameter marking referred to in Annex 3, and, if applicable, after the tyre to rim fitment configuration referred to in paragraph 3.3.1.2.3.3.
- 3.3.15. In the case of LT or C type tyres, the suffix "CP" after the rim diameter marking referred to in Annex 3 and, if applicable, after the tyre to rim fitment configuration referred to in paragraph 3.3.1.2.3.3. This marking is mandatory in the case of tyres fitted on 5° drop centre rims, having a load index in single lower or equal to 121 and specifically designed for the equipment of motor caravans.

3.4. Tread wear indicators

3.4.1. Except as noted below, each passenger tyre and each LT/C tyre shall have at least six transverse rows of tread wear indicators, approximately equally

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/24/15 5:51 PM Deleted: for "Traction tyres".

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 F Comment: Revision 3 of Reg. 54 Supplement 18 to the original version of the Regulation - Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2012/49



spaced around the circumference of the tyre and situated in the principal grooves of the tread.

- 3.4.2. For passenger car tyres designed for mounting on rims of nominal rim diameter code 12 or less, not less than three transverse rows of tread wear indicators is acceptable.
- 3.4.3. The height of each tread wear indicator shall be 1.6 mm, +0.6 0.0 mm.

3.5. Physical dimensions of passenger car tyres

- 3.5.1. The following paragraphs describe in detail the requirements for determining the physical dimensions of pneumatic tyres according to this regulation. The characteristics to be determined are the overall width, and the outside diameter. If these characteristics are within the specified tolerances, the physical dimensions of the tyre are acceptable.
- 3.5.2. Definitions (see paragraph 2. of this regulation for detailed definitions of various terms)
- 3.5.2.1. The overall width of the tyre is defined as the average of four measurements of its width at the widest point, including any markings or protective ribs.
- 3.5.2.2. There is no defined theoretical overall width of standard tyres. It is a measured characteristic, not a calculated one.
- 3.5.3. The theoretical section width shall be calculated by the following formula:

 $\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{S}_1 + \mathbf{K}(\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{A}_1),$

Where:

S is the theoretical section width expressed in mm;

 S_1 is the nominal section width (in mm) as shown on the side wall of the tyre in the designation of the tyre as prescribed;

A is the width (expressed in mm) of the measuring rim, as declared by the manufacturer; 7

A₁ is the width (expressed in mm) of the theoretical rim.

 A_1 shall be taken to equal S_1 multiplied by the factor x, as specified in the international standard ISO 4000-1, and K shall be taken to equal 0.4.

3.5.4. Outer diameter of tyre

The outer diameter of the tyre shall be calculated by the following formula:

 $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{d} + 2\mathbf{H}$

Where:

- D is the outer diameter in millimetres,
- d is the rim diameter in millimetres;8
- H is the nominal section height in millimetres, equal to:

 $\mathrm{H}=0.01~\mathrm{S}_{1}~\mathrm{Ra}$

When the conventional number is given by codes, the value in millimetres is obtained by multiplying

the code number by 25.4.

⁸ When the conventional number is given by codes, the value in millimetres is obtained from Annex 3.

 S_1 is the nominal section width in millimetres, and Ra is the nominal aspect ratio, all as shown on the sidewall of the tyre in the tyre size designation.

- 3.5.5. Physical dimensions measurement method
- 3.5.5.1. Mount the tyre on one of the approved rims mentioned in the appropriate Standards Manual.
- 3.5.5.2. Adjust the pressure to that specified in the table below:

	Tyre application	Test pressure (kPa)
Physical dimensions test tyre inflation pressures	Standard load, light load	180
lyre nytanon pressares	Extra load	220

- 3.5.5.3. Condition the tyre, mounted on its rim, at the ambient room temperature between 18 °C and 38 °C for not less than 24 hours.
- 3.5.5.4. Re-adjust the pressure to that specified in the table above.
- 3.5.5.5. Measure the overall width at four equally spaced points around the tyre, taking the thickness of protective ribs or bands into account. The reported value will be the average of the four measurements rounded to the nearest millimetre.
- 3.5.5.6. Determine the outer diameter by measuring the maximum circumference, dividing the result by 3.1416 (Pi) and rounding to the nearest millimetre.
- 3.5.5.7. Determine the height of the tread wear indicators by measuring the difference between the total depth of the tread pattern groove in the vicinity of the tread wear indicator and the depth to the top of the tread wear indicator. Repeat this measurement for at least one tread wear indicator in each row (minimum of 6 or 3, depending on the rim diameter; a row is the linear sequence of tread wear indicators positioned radially across the tread from one side to the other). At least one tread wear indicator in each principal grooves shall be measured (the principal grooves are the wide grooves positioned circumferentially around the tread). Record all of the individual values rounded to the nearest tenth of a millimetre.
- 3.5.6. Physical dimension requirements
- 3.5.6.1. Overall width
- 3.5.6.1.1. The tyre overall width may exceed the theoretical section width defined in paragraph 3.5.3. above by 4 per cent.
- 3.5.6.1.2. In addition, if the tyre has rim protectors (see definition in paragraph 2.), the figure as increased by the above tolerance may be exceeded by 8 mm.
- 3.5.6.2. Outer diameter
- 3.5.6.2.1. The outer diameter of a tyre shall not be outside the values Dmin and Dmax obtained from the following formulae:

Dmin = d + (2H a)

Dmax = d + (2H b)

Where the coefficients "a" and "b" are:

coefficient "a" = 0.97

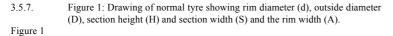
Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.

30 Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013

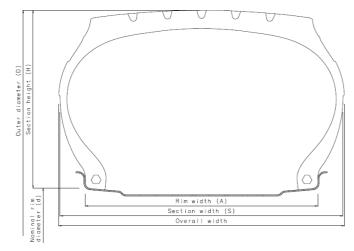
Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended by para. 50 of the report 157th session June 2012.

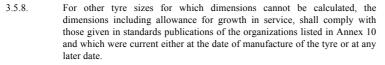
coefficient "b" = 1.04 for normal (road type) and 1.06 for special use tyres

For snow tyres the maximum overall diameter (Dmax) may be exceeded by 1 per cent.



Drawing of a normal tyre showing various dimensions





3.6. Strength test for passenger car tyres

3.6.1. Each tyre shall meet the requirements for minimum breaking energy specified in the table below.

Nominal section width	Units	Standard load or light load tyres	Extra load tyres
Below 160 mm	Joules	220	441
	Inch-pounds	1950	3900
160 mm or above	Joules	294	588
	Inch-pounds	2600	5200

3.6.2. Strength test procedure

^{3.6.2.1.} Mount the tyre on a test rim and inflate it to the test inflation pressure specified in the table below:

Strength test	Tyre application	Test pressure (kPa)

23

Standard load, light load	180
Extra load	220

- 3.6.2.2. Condition the wheel and tyre assembly for at least three hours at the temperature of the test room;
- 3.6.2.3. Re-adjust the tyre pressure to that specified in the previous table above (paragraph 3.6.2.1.);
- 3.6.2.4. Force a 19 mm (3/4 inch) diameter cylindrical steel plunger with a hemispherical end perpendicularly into the tread rib as near to the centerline as possible, avoiding penetration into the tread pattern groove, at the rate of 50 mm (2 inches) per minute;
- 3.6.2.5. Record the force and penetration at five test points equally spaced around the circumference of the tyre. If the tyre fails to break before the plunger is stopped by reaching the rim, record the force and penetration as the rim is reached and use these values in paragraph 3.6.2.6.
- 3.6.2.6. The breaking energy, W, in Joules, shall be calculated from:

 $W = ((F P)/2) 10^{-3}$

Where:

- W = Energy in Joules
- F = Force in Newtons applied to the plunger
- P = Penetration of the plunger in mm

or

W = (F P)/2

- Where:
- W = Energy in inch-pounds
- F = Force in pounds and
- P = Penetration in inches.
- 3.6.2.7. Determine the breaking energy value for the tyre by computing the average of the five values obtained.
- 3.6.2.8. In the case of tubeless tyres, an inner tube may be provided to ensure the retention of the inflation pressure throughout the test provided that such inner tube does not adversely affect the test.
- 3.7. Tubeless tyre bead unseating resistance test for passenger car tyres
- 3.7.1. Requirements
- 3.7.1.1. Each tubeless tyre shall meet the requirements for minimum force, in Newtons, for bead unseating resistance, specified in one of the tables below.
- 3.7.1.2. For tubeless radial ply tyres the applied force required to unseat the tyre bead at the point of contact, in relation to the nominal section width of the tyre, shall not be less than:

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 3 of Reg.

Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended by para. 50 of the report 157th session June 2012.

Nominal section width (mm)	Minimum force (N)
Less than 160	6 670
From 160 to 204	8 890
Equal to or greater than 205	11 120

Nominal section width (code)	Minimum force (N)
Less than 6.00	6 670
From 6.00 to 7.99	8 890
Equal to or greater than 8.00	11 120
]

3.7.2. Preparation of tyre

3.7.2.1. Wash the tyre and dry it at the beads. Mount it without lubricant or adhesive on a clean, painted test rim. The rim contour shall be one of those specified for the fitment of the test tyre.

3.7.2.2. Inflate the tyre to the pressure specified in the table shown below:

		Test pressure
Bead unseating resistance	Tyre application	kPa
test pressures	Standard load, light load	180
	Extra load	220

3.7.3. Test procedure

- 3.7.3.1. Mount the assembly on a fixture as shown in Figure 2, below, and force the bead unseating block shown in Figure 3 or Figure 4 against the tyre sidewall as required by the geometry of the fixture.
- 3.7.3.2. Position the bead unseating block against the tyre sidewall at a horizontal distance "A" as shown in Figure 2 and Table 1, below.
- 3.7.3.3. Apply a force through the block to the tyre outer sidewall at a rate of $50 \text{ mm/min} \pm 2.5 \text{ mm/min}$.
- 3.7.3.4. Increase the force until the bead unseats or until the prescribed value shown in paragraph 3.7.1.2. is reached.
- 3.7.3.5. Repeat the test at least four times at places approximately equally spaced around the tyre circumference.

Figure 2

Bead unseating fixture

Dimensions in mm (in)

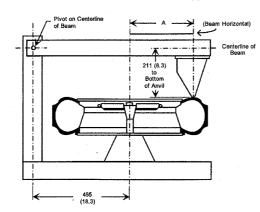


Table 1

List of "A" dimensions

Table of A dimension for different rim codes				
Rim code	mm	Inches		
20	345	13.50		
19	330	13.00		
18	318	12.50		
17	305	12.00		
16	292	11.50		
15	279	11.00		
14	267	10.50		
13	254	10.00		
12	241	9.50		
11	229	9.00		
10	216	8.50		
320	216	8.50		
340	229	9.00		
345	235	9.25		
365	248	9.75		
370	254	10.00		
390	279	11.00		
415	292	11.50		

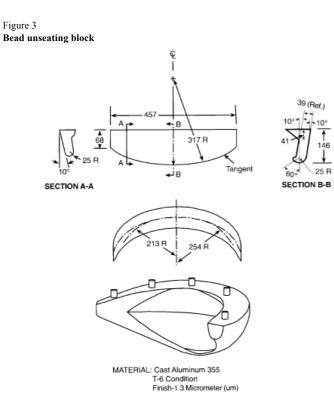
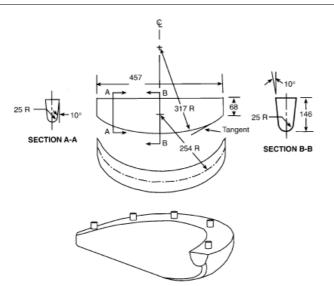


Figure 4 Bead unseating block



MATERIAL: Cast Aluminum 355 T-6 Condition Finish-1.3 Micrometer (um)

3.8. Tyre rolling sound emission test

3.8.1. Requirements

For tyres which are included within the scope of this regulation, except Professional off-road tyres, tyres fitted with additional devices to improve traction properties (e.g. studded tyres), tyres with a speed rating less than 80 km/h (speed symbol F) and those having a nominal rim diameter code ≤ 10 (or ≤ 254 mm) or ≥ 25 (or ≥ 635 mm), the rolling sound emission value shall not exceed the values given below for tyres of Classes C1, C2 and C3, with reference to the categories of use and, where relevant, the nominal section widths, given in the definitions section in paragraph 2. of this regulation.

Class C1 tyres

Nominal section width	Limit dB(A)	
185 and lower	70	
Over 185 up to 245	71	
Over 245 up to 275	72	
Over 275	74	
The above limits shall be increased by $1 dP(A)$ for snow types for use in severe energy		

The above limits shall be increased by 1 dB(A) for snow tyres for use in severe snow conditions, extra load tyres or any combination of these classifications.

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Exemption from UN Reg. 117.02 Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/24/15 4:15 PM Deleted: Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/24/15 4:15 PM Deleted: with rim diameter code greater than or equal to 25 (635 mm)

Class C2 tyres

		Limit dB(A)	
Category of use		Other	Traction tyres
Normal tyre		72	73
Snow tyre		72	73
	Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions	73	75
Special use tyre		74	75

Class C3 tyres

		Limit dB(A)	Limit dB(A)	
Category of use		Other	Traction tyres	
Normal tyre		73	75	
Snow tyre		73	75	
	Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions	74	76	
Special use tyre		75	77	

3.8.2. Coast-by test method for measuring tyre rolling sound emission

The presented method contains specifications on measuring instruments, measurement conditions and the measurement method, in order to obtain the sound level of a set of tyres mounted on a test vehicle rolling on a specified road surface. The maximum sound pressure level is to be recorded, when the test vehicle is coasting, by remote-field microphones; the final result for a reference speed is obtained from a linear regression analysis. Such test results cannot be related to tyre rolling sound measured during acceleration under power or deceleration under braking.

3.8.3. Measuring instruments

3.8.3.1. Acoustic measurements

The sound level meter or the equivalent measuring system, including the windscreen recommended by the manufacturer shall meet or exceed the requirements of Type 1 instruments in accordance with standard IEC 60651: 1979/A1:1993, second edition.

The measurements shall be made using the frequency weighting A, and the time weighting $\ensuremath{\mathsf{F}}.$

When using a system that includes a periodic monitoring of the A-weighted sound level, a reading should be made at a time interval not greater than 30 ms.

3.8.3.1.1. Calibration

At the beginning and at the end of every measurement session, the entire measurement system shall be checked by means of a sound calibrator that fulfils the requirements for sound calibrators of at least precision Class 1 according to standard IEC 60942:1988.

Without any further adjustment the difference between the readings of two consecutive checks shall be less than or equal to 0.5 dB(A). If this value is exceeded, the results of the measurements obtained after the previous satisfactory check shall be discarded.

3.8.3.1.2. Compliance with requirements

The compliance of the sound calibration device with the requirements of standard IEC 60942:1988 shall be verified once a year and the compliance of the instrumentation system with the requirements of standard IEC 60651:1979/A1:1993, second edition shall be verified at least every two years, by a laboratory which is authorized to perform calibrations traceable to the appropriate standards.

3.8.3.1.3. Positioning of the microphone

The microphone (or microphones) shall be located at a distance of 7.5 ± 0.05 m from track reference line CC' (Figure 5) and 1.2 ± 0.02 m above the ground. Its axis of maximum sensitivity shall be horizontal and perpendicular to the path of the vehicle (line CC').

3.8.3.2. Speed measurements

The vehicle speed shall be measured with instruments with accuracy of ± 1 km/h or better when the front end of the vehicle has reached line PP' (Figure 5).

3.8.3.3. Temperature measurements

Measurements of air as well as test surface temperature are mandatory.

The temperature measuring devices shall be accurate within ±1°C.

3.8.3.3.1. Air temperature

The temperature sensor is to be positioned in an unobstructed location close to the microphone in such a way that it is exposed to the airflow and protected from direct solar radiation. The latter may be achieved by any shading screen or similar device. The sensor should be positioned at a height of 1.2 ± 0.1 m above the test surface level, to minimize the influence of the test surface thermal radiation at low airflows.

3.8.3.3.2. Test surface temperature

The temperature sensor is to be positioned in a location where the temperature measured is representative of the temperature in the wheel tracks, without interfering with the sound measurement.

If an instrument with a contact temperature sensor is used, heat-conductive paste shall be applied between the surface and the sensor to ensure adequate thermal contact.

If a radiation thermometer (pyrometer) is used, the height should be chosen to ensure that a measuring spot with a diameter of ≥ 0.1 m is covered.

3.8.3.4. Wind measurement

The device shall be capable of measuring the wind speed with a tolerance of ± 1 m/s. The wind shall be measured at microphone height. The wind direction with reference to the driving direction shall be recorded.

- 3.8.4. Conditions of measurement
- 3.8.4.1. Test site

The test site shall consist of a central section surrounded by a substantially flat test area. The measuring section shall be level; the test surface shall be dry and clean for all measurements. The test surface shall not be artificially cooled during or prior the testing.

The test track shall be such that the conditions of a free sound field between the sound source and the microphone are attained to within 1 dB(A). These conditions shall be deemed to be met if there is no large sound reflecting objects such as fences, rocks, bridges or building within 50 m of the centre of the measuring section. The surface of the test track and the dimensions of the test site shall be in accordance with |SO 10844:2014|

A central part of at least 10 m radius shall be free of powdery snow, tall grass, loose soil, cinders or the like. There shall be no obstacle, which could affect the sound field within the vicinity of the microphone and no persons shall stand between the microphone and the sound source. The operator carrying out the measurements and any observers attending the measurements shall position themselves so as not to affect the readings of the measuring instruments.

3.8.4.2. Meteorological conditions

Measurements shall not be made under poor atmospheric conditions. It shall be ensured that the results are not affected by gusts of wind. Testing shall not be performed if the wind speed at the microphone height exceeds 5 m/s.

Measurements shall not be made if the air temperature is below 5 °C or above 40 °C or the test surface temperature is below 5 °C or above 50 °C.

- 3.8.4.3. Ambient noise
- 3.8.4.3.1. The background sound level (including any wind noise) shall be at least 10 dB(A) less than the measured tyre rolling sound emission. A suitable windscreen may be fitted to the microphone provided that account is taken of its effect on the sensitivity and directional characteristics of the microphone.
- 3.8.4.3.2. Any measurement affected by a sound peak which appears to be unrelated to the characteristics of the general sound level of tyres, shall be ignored.
- 3.8.4.4. Test vehicle requirements
- 3.8.4.4.1. General

The test vehicle shall be a motor vehicle and be fitted with four single tyres on just two axles.

3.8.4.4.2. Vehicle load

The vehicle shall be loaded such as to comply with the test tyre loads as specified in paragraph 3.8.4.5.2. below.

Comment: Supplement 4 to the 02 series of amendments- Date of entry into force: 13 February 2014 WP.29/2013/55 And Proposal for Supplement 8 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 (Tyre rolling resistance. rolline noise and wet grip)

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM

resistance, rolling noise and wet grip) ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2015/65

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 5/20/15 11:47 AM Deleted: Annex 6 to this regulation

3.8.4.4.3.	Wheelbase	
		wheelbase between the two axles fitted with the test tyres shall for C1 be less than 3.50 m and for Class C2 and Class C3 tyres be less than
3.8.4.4.4.	Meas	ures to minimize vehicle influence on sound level measurements
		nsure that tyre rolling sound is not significantly affected by the test le design the following requirements and recommendations are given.
3.8.4.4.4.1.	Requi	irements:
	(a)	Spray suppression flaps or other extra device to suppress spray shall not be fitted;
	(b)	Addition or retention of elements in the immediate vicinity of the rims and tyres, which may screen the emitted sound, is not permitted;
	(c)	Wheel alignment (toe in, camber and caster) shall be in full accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's recommendations;
	(d)	Additional sound absorbing material may not be mounted in the wheel housings or under the underbody;
	(e)	Suspension shall be in such a condition that it does not result in an abnormal reduction in ground clearance when the vehicle is loaded in

- abnormal reduction in ground clearance when the vehicle is loaded in accordance with the testing requirement. If available, body level regulation systems shall be adjusted to give a ground clearance during testing which is normal for unladen condition.
- 3.8.4.4.4.2. Recommendations to avoid parasitic noise:
 - (a) Removal or modification on the vehicle that may contribute to the background noise of the vehicle is recommended. Any removals or modifications shall be recorded in the test report;
 - (b) During testing it should be ascertained that brakes are not poorly released, causing brake noise;
 - (c) It should be ascertained that electric cooling fans are not operating;
 - (d) Windows and sliding roof of the vehicle shall be closed during testing.

3.8.4.5. Tyres

3.8.4.5.1. General

Four identical tyres shall be fitted on the test vehicle. In the case of tyres with a load index in excess of 121 and without any dual fitting indication, two of these tyres of the same type and range shall be fitted to the rear axle of the test vehicle; the front axle shall be fitted with tyres of size suitable for the axle load and planed down to the minimum depth in order to minimize the influence of tyre/road contact noise while maintaining a sufficient level of safety. Winter tyres that in certain Contracting Parties may be equipped with studs intended to enhance friction shall be tested without this equipment. Tyres with special fitting requirements shall be tested in accordance with these requirements (e.g. rotation direction). The tyres shall have full tread depth before being run-in.

Tyres are to be tested on rims permitted by the tyre manufacturer.

3.8.4.5.2. Tyre loads

The test load Q_t for each tyre on the test vehicle shall be 50 to 90 per cent of the reference load Q_{r_5} but the average test load $Q_{t,avr}$ of all tyres shall be 75 ± 5 per cent of the reference load Q_r .

For all tyres the reference load Q_r corresponds to the maximum mass associated with the load index of the tyre. In the case where the load index is constituted by two numbers divided by a slash (/), reference shall be made to the first number.

3.8.4.5.3. Tyre inflation pressure

Each tyre fitted on the test vehicle shall have a test pressure P_t not higher than the reference pressure P_r and within the interval:

$$P_r \cdot \left(\frac{Q_t}{Q_r}\right)^{1.25} \le P_t \le 1.1 P_r \cdot \left(\frac{Q_t}{Q_r}\right)^{1.25}$$

For Class C2 and Class C3 the reference pressure $P_{\rm r}$ is the pressure corresponding to the pressure index marked on the sidewall.

For Class C1 the reference pressure is $P_r = 250$ kPa for "standard" or "light load" tyres and 290 kPa for "extra load" tyres; the minimum test pressure shall be $P_t = 150$ kPa.

3.8.4.5.4. Preparations prior to testing

The tyres shall be "run-in" prior to testing to remove compound nodules or other tyre pattern characteristics resulting from the moulding process. This will normally require the equivalent of about 100 km of normal use on the road.

The tyres fitted to the test vehicle shall rotate in the same direction as when they were run-in.

Prior to testing tyres shall be warmed up by running under test conditions.

- 3.8.5. Method of testing
- 3.8.5.1. General conditions

For all measurements the vehicle shall be driven in a straight line over the measuring section (AA' to BB') in such a way that the median longitudinal plane of the vehicle is as close as possible to the line CC'.

When the front end of the test vehicle has reached the line AA', the vehicle's driver shall have put the gear selector on neutral position and switched off the engine. If abnormal noise (e.g. ventilator, self-ignition) is emitted by the test vehicle during the measurement, the test shall be disregarded.

3.8.5.2. Nature and number of measurements

The maximum sound level expressed in A-weighted decibels (dB(A)) shall be measured to the first decimal place as the vehicle is coasting between lines AA' and BB' (Figure 5 - front end of the vehicle on line AA', rear end of the vehicle on line BB'). This value will constitute the result of the measurement.

At least four measurements shall be made on each side of the test vehicle at test speeds lower than the reference speed specified in paragraph 3.8.6.1. and at least four measurements at test speeds higher than the reference speed. The speeds shall be approximately equally spaced over the speed range specified in paragraph 3.8.5.3.

3.8.5.3. Test speed range

The test vehicle speeds shall be within the range:

- (a) From 70 to 90 km/h for Class C1 and Class C2 tyres;
- (b) From 60 to 80 km/h for Class C3 tyres.
- 3.8.6. Interpretation of results

The measurement shall be invalid if an abnormal discrepancy between the values is recorded (see paragraph 3.8.4.3.2. above).

3.8.6.1. Determination of test result

The reference speed $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize ref}}$ used to determine the final result shall be:

- (a) 80 km/h for Class C1 and Class C2 tyres;
- (b) 70 km/h for Class C3 tyres.

3.8.6.2. Regression analysis of rolling sound measurements

The tyre-road rolling sound level LR in dB(A) is determined by a regression analysis according to:

$$L_{R} = \overline{L} - a \cdot \overline{v}$$

Where:

 \overline{L} is the mean value of the rolling sound levels Li, measured in dB(A):

$$\overline{L} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_i$$

n is the measurement number ($n \ge 16$),

 \overline{v} is the mean value of logarithms of speeds v_i:

$$\overline{\mathbf{v}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbf{v}_{i} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{v}_{i} = \lg(\mathbf{v}_{i} / \mathbf{v}_{ref})$$

"a" is the slope of the regression line in dB(A):

$$a = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(v_i - \overline{v} \right) L_i - \overline{L} \right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(v_i - \overline{v} \right)}$$

3.8.6.3. Temperature correction

For Class C1 and Class C2 tyres, the final result shall be normalized to a test surface reference temperature dref by applying a temperature correction, according to the following:

 $LR(\vartheta ref) = LR(\vartheta) + K(\vartheta ref - \vartheta)$

Where:

 ϑ = the measured test surface temperature ϑ ref = 20 °C.

For Class C1 tyres, the coefficient K is:

-0.03 dB(A)/°C when $\vartheta > \vartheta$ ref and

-0.06 dB(A)/°C when $\vartheta < \vartheta$ ref.

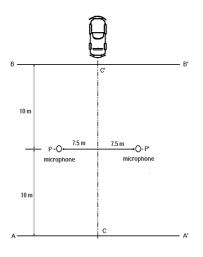
For Class C2 tyres, the coefficient K is -0.02 dB(A)/°C.

If the measured test surface temperature does not change more than 5 $^\circ$ C within all measurements necessary for the determination of the sound level of one set of tyres, the temperature correction may be made only on the final reported tyre rolling sound level as indicated above, utilizing the arithmetic mean value of the measured temperatures. Otherwise each measured sound level Li shall be corrected, utilizing the temperature at the time of the sound recording.

- 3.8.6.4. In order to take account of any measuring instrument inaccuracies, the results according to paragraph 3.8.6.3. shall be reduced by 1 dB(A).

Figure 5

Microphone positions for the measurement



- 3.8.7. Test report: Annex 8 to this regulation shows the test report that may be used to record the results of the tests.
- 3.9. Endurance test for passenger car tyres

3.9.1. Requirements

3.9.1.1. The following requirements shall be met by all passenger car tyres when tested in accordance with the procedures described in paragraphs 3.9.2. and 3.9.3. below.

- 3.9.1.2. There shall be no visible evidence of tread, sidewall, ply, cord, inner liner, belt or bead separation, chunking, open splices, cracking or broken cords.
- 3.9.1.3. The tyre pressure, when measured at any time between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after the end of the test, shall not be less than 95 per cent of the initial pressure specified in paragraph 3.9.2.

3.9.2. Preparation of tyre

Mount the tyre on a test rim and inflate it to the pressure specified in the table below.

		Test pressure
Endurance test tyre inflation pressures	Tyre application	(kPa)
	Standard load, light load	180
	Extra load	220

3.9.2.1. Condition the assembly at 35 :	\pm 3 °C for not less than 3 hours.
---	---------------------------------------

- 3.9.2.2. Readjust the pressure to the value specified in the table in paragraph 3.9.2. immediately before testing.
- 3.9.3. Test procedure
- 3.9.3.1. Mount the assembly on a test axle and apply a load as given in paragraph 3.9.3.3. below to load it against the outer face of a smooth wheel having a diameter of $1.7 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent.
- 3.9.3.2. During the test the ambient temperature, at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, is maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.
- 3.9.3.3. Conduct the test, without interruptions, at not less than 120 km/h (110 km/h for snow tyres for use in severe snow conditions and marked with the three peak mountain snowflake) test speed with loads and test periods not less than those shown in the table below:

Passenger car tyres:

Test period	Duration	Load as a percentage of tyre maximum load capacity
1	4 h	85 %
2	6 h	90 %
3	24 h	100 %

- 3.9.3.4. Throughout the test the inflation pressure shall not be corrected and the test loads shall be kept constant at the value corresponding to each test period.
- 3.9.3.5. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 and 25 minutes, then measure its inflation pressure. Inspect the tyre externally on the test rim for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.9.1. above.

3.10. Low inflation pressure performance test for passenger car tyres

3.10.1. Requirements

The following requirements shall be met by tyres when tested in accordance with the procedure given in paragraph 3.10.3. below.

- 3.10.1.1. There shall be no visible evidence of tread, sidewall, ply, cord, inner liner, belt or bead separation, chunking, open splices, cracking or broken cords.
- 3.10.1.2. The tyre pressure, when measured at any time between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after the end of the test, shall not be less than 95 per cent of the initial pressure specified in paragraph 3.10.2. below.

3.10.2. Preparation of tyre

This test is conducted following completion of the tyre endurance test using the same tyre and rim assembly tested in accordance with paragraph 3.9. above, with the tyre deflated to the following pressures show in the table below:

Low inflation pressure performance test

Inflation pressure chart for passenger car tyres

Low inflation pressure performance pressures	Tyre application	Test pressure kPa
Passenger car tyres	Standard load, light load	140
	Extra load	160

- 3.10.2.1. After the tyre is deflated to the appropriate test pressure in paragraph 3.10.2. at the completion of the endurance test, condition the assembly at 35 ± 3 °C for not less than 2 hours.
- 3.10.2.2. Before or after mounting the assembly on a test axle, readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in the table in paragraph 3.10.2.

3.10.3. Test procedure

- 3.10.3.1. The test is conducted for ninety minutes at the end of the test specified in paragraph 3.9., continuous and uninterrupted, at a speed of 120 km/h (110 km/h for snow tyres for use in severe snow conditions and marked with the three peak mountain snowflake).
- 3.10.3.2. Press the assembly against the outer face of a test drum with a diameter of $1.7 \text{ m} \pm 1 \text{ per cent.}$
- 3.10.3.3. Apply to the test axle a load equal to 100 per cent of the tyre's maximum load rating.
- 3.10.3.4. Throughout the test, the inflation pressure is not corrected and the test load is maintained at the initial level.
- 3.10.3.5. During the test, the ambient temperature, at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, is maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.
- 3.10.3.6. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 and 25 minutes. Measure its inflation pressure. Then deflate the tyre, remove it from the test rim, and inspect it for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.10.1.1. above.

3.11. High speed performance test for passenger car tyres

3.11.1. Requirements

When the tyre is tested in accordance with paragraph 3.11.3. or 3.11.5.;

- 3.11.1.1. There shall be no visible evidence of tread, sidewall, ply, cord, inner liner, belt or bead separation, chunking, open splices, cracking or broken cords. For tyres tested at a speed of 300 km/h (speed symbol "Y") or above, superficial blistering in the tyre tread due to localized heat build-up in the test drum is acceptable.
- 3.11.1.2. The tyre pressure, when measured at any time between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after the end of the test, shall not be less than 95 per cent of the initial pressure.
- 3.11.1.3. The outer diameter of the tyre, measured two hours after the load/speed performance test, shall not differ by more than ±3.5 per cent from the outer diameter as measured before the test.
- 3.11.1.4. For tyres identified by means of letter code "ZR" within the size designation and suitable for speeds over 300 km/h, the above high speed test is carried out on one tyre at the load and speed conditions marked on the tyre. Another load/speed test shall be carried out on a second sample of the same tyre type at the load and speed conditions specified as maximum by the tyre manufacturer. The second test may be carried out on the same tyre sample.
- 3.11.2. Preparation of the tyres with speed symbols "F" to "S" as specified in Annex 1 to this regulation.
- 3.11.2.1. Mount the tyre on a test rim and inflate it to the appropriate pressure specified in the table below:

Inflation pressure and test load:

	In	aflation pressure, kPa	
Speed symbol	Standard load tyres, light load tyres	Extra load tyres	Test load
F, G, J, K L, M, N, P, Q, R, S	220	260	85 % of the load corresponding to the load index

- 3.11.2.2. Condition the assembly at 35 ± 3 °C for not less than three hours.
- 3.11.2.3. Before or after mounting the assembly on a test axle, readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in the table above in paragraph 3.11.2.1.
- 3.11.3. Test procedure for tyres with speed symbols "F", "G", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", "P", "Q", "R" or "S" as specified in Annex 1
- 3.11.3.1. Press the assembly against the outer face of a test drum with a diameter of $1.7 \text{ m} \pm 1 \text{ per cent.}$
- 3.11.3.2. Apply to the test axle a load equal to 85 per cent of the tyre's maximum load carrying capacity.
- 3.11.3.3. Break-in the tyre by running it for 2 hours at 80 km/h.
- 3.11.3.4. Allow the tyre to cool to 38 °C and readjust inflation pressure to the applicable pressure in the table in paragraph 3.11.2.1. above immediately before the test.
- 3.11.3.5. Throughout the test, the inflation pressure is not corrected and the test load is maintained at the value applied in paragraph 3.11.2.1.

- 3.11.3.6. During the test, the ambient temperature, measured at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, shall be maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.
- 3.11.3.7. The test is conducted, continuously and uninterrupted, for ninety minutes through three thirty-minute consecutive test stages at the following speeds: 140, 150, and 160 km/h.
- 3.11.3.8. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 minutes and 25 minutes. Measure its inflation pressure. Then, deflate the tyre, remove it from the test rim, and inspect it for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.11.1.1. above.
- 3.11.4. Preparation of tyres with speed symbols "T" to "Y" as specified in Annex 1 to this Regulation.
- 3.11.4.1. Mount a new tyre on the test rim specified by the manufacturer as the "measuring rim and test rim".
- 3.11.4.2. Inflate it to the appropriate pressure as given (in kPa) in the table below:

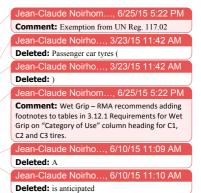
Inflation pressure and test load

	Inflation pressure, kPa		
Speed symbol	Standard load tyres,		
	light load tyres	Extra load tyres	Test load
T, U, H	280	320	80 % of the load corresponding to the load index
V	300	340	73 % of the load corresponding to the load index
W	320	360	68 % of the load corresponding to the load index
Y	320	360	68 % of the load corresponding to the load index

- 3.11.4.3. Condition the tyre and wheel assembly at between 20 °C and 30 °C for not less than three hours.
- 3.11.4.4. Re-adjust the tyre pressure to that specified in paragraph 3.11.4.2. above.
- 3.11.5. Test procedure for tyres with speed symbols "T" to "Y" as specified in Annex 1 to this regulation.
- 3.11.5.1. Press the assembly against the outer face of 1.7 m \pm 1 per cent or 2.0 m \pm 1 per cent test drum.
- 3.11.5.2. Depending upon the speed symbol applicable to the tyre, apply a load to the test axle equal to that shown in the table in paragraph 3.11.4.2. above.
- 3.11.5.3. Throughout the test the tyre pressure shall not be corrected and the test load shall be kept constant.
- 3.11.5.4. During the test the temperature in the test-room shall be maintained at between 20 °C and 30 °C or at a higher temperature if the manufacturer desires to increase test severity.

3.11.5.5. Carry the test through, without interruptions as follows, in relation to the tyre's speed symbol. 3.11.5.6. The initial test speed (ITS) is equal to the tyre's speed symbol: Less 40 km/h on a 1.70 m \pm 1 per cent drum, or (a) (b) Less 30 km/h on a 2.0 m \pm 1 per cent drum. 3.11.6 For tyres of speed symbols "T" to "W" as specified in Annex 1; 3.11.6.1. Accelerate the equipment at a constant rate such that the initial test speed (ITS) is reached at the end of 10 minutes from start-up. (a) Then, at the ITS for 10 minutes: Then, at the ITS plus 10 km/h for 10 minutes; (b) Then, at the ITS plus 20 km/h for 10 minutes; (c) (d) Then, at the ITS plus 30 km/h for 20 minutes. For tyres of speed symbol "Y": Accelerate the equipment at a constant rate 3.11.6.2. such that the Initial Test Speed (ITS) is reached at the end of 10 minutes from start-up Then, at the ITS for 20 minutes; (a) (b) Then, at the ITS plus 10 km/h for 10 minutes. (c) Then, at the ITS plus 20 km/h for 10 minutes; (d) Then, at the ITS plus 30 km/h for 10 minutes. For tyres with "ZR" in the size designation intended for use at speeds greater 3.11.7 than 300 km/h; Test the tyre at the load and inflation for a speed symbol "Y" tyre according 3.11.7.1. to the procedures specified above in paragraphs 3.11.4.2. and 3.11.6.2. above. Test a further sample of the same type according to: 3 11 7 2 Inflate the tyre to 320 kPa for standard load or light load tyres and 360 kPa for extra load tyres. Apply a load to the test axle that is equal to 80 per cent of the load capacity specified by the tyre manufacturer. Accelerate the equipment at a constant rate such that the rated speed of the tyre is reached at the end of 10 minutes from the start-up. Then test at the rated speed for 5 minutes. 3.12. Test for adhesion performance on wet surfaces 3.12.1. Requirements The following requirements do not apply to professional off-road tyres, tyres fitted with additional devices to improve traction properties (e.g. studded tyres), tyres with a speed rating less than 80 km/h (speed symbol F) and those having a nominal rim diameter code ≤ 10 (or ≤ 254 mm) or ≥ 25 (or ≥ 635 mm). Deleted:) For Class C1 tyres, tested in accordance with either procedure given in paragraph 3.12.2., the tyre shall meet the following requirements: Category of use⁹ Wet grip index (G)

⁹ Following additional technical evaluation, a future additional category of use might be necessary for certain tyre types typical in the North American market, as referenced in 1.A. Introduction and Procedural Background.



Category of use ⁹		Wet grip index (G)	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 F
Normal tyre		≥ 1.1	Comment: Wet Grip – RMA recommends addi
Snow tyre		≥ 1.1	footnotes to tables in 3.12.1 Requirements for V Grip on "Category of Use" column heading for C
	"Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions" and with a speed symbol ("R" and above, including "H") indicating a maximum permissible speed greater than 160 km/h	≥ 1.0	C2 and C3 tires.
	"Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions" and with a speed symbol ("Q" or below excluding "H") indicating a maximum permissible speed not greater than 160 km/h	≥ 0.9	
Special use tyre		Not defined	1

For Class C2 tyres, tested in accordance with either procedure given in paragraph 3.12.3., the tyre shall meet the following requirements:

Category of use ¹⁰		Wet grip index (G)		
Category of use		<u>Other</u>	Traction tyres	
Normal tyre		<u>≥0.95</u>	<u>≥ 0.85</u>	
Snow tyre		<u>≥ 0.95</u>	<u>≥0.85</u>	
	Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions	<u>≥0.85</u>	<u>≥ 0.85</u>	
Special use tyre		<u>≥ 0.85</u>	<u>≥0.85</u>	

For Class C3 tyres, tested in accordance with either procedure given in paragraph 3.12.3., the tyre shall meet the following requirements:

		<u>Wet grip index (G)</u>		
Category of use ¹¹		Other	Traction tyres	
Normal tyre		<u>≥ 0.80</u>	<u>≥ 0.65</u>	
Snow tyre		<u>≥ 0.65</u>	<u>≥0.65</u>	
	Snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions	<u>≥ 0.65</u>	<u>≥ 0.65</u>	
Special use tyre		<u>≥ 0.65</u>	<u>≥ 0.65</u>	

Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 2 Supplement 6 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 9 October 2014 WP.29/2013/66

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 6/10/15 11:09 AM

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 6/10/15 11:10 AM

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 6/10/15 11:09 AM

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 6/10/15 11:10 AM

Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 2 Supplement 6 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 9 October 2014

WP.29/2013/66

Deleted: A

Deleted: A

Deleted: is anticipated

Deleted: is anticipated

C1 category tyres

3122

¹⁰ Following additional technical evaluation, a future additional category of use might be necessary for certain tyre types typical in the North American market, as referenced in 1.A. Introduction and Procedural Background.

¹¹ Following additional technical evaluation, a future additional category of use might be necessary for certain tyre types typical in the North American market, as referenced in 1.A. Introduction and Procedural Background.

<u>3.12.2.1.</u>	Reference standards
	The following documents listed apply.
3.12.2.1.1.	ASTM E 303-93 (Reapproved 2008), Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties Using the British Pendulum Tester.
<u>3.12.2.1.2.</u>	ASTM E 501-08, Standard Specification for Standard Rib Tire for Pavement Skid-Resistance Tests.
<u>3.12.2.1.3.</u>	ASTM E 965-96 (Reapproved 2006), Standard Test Method for Measuring Pavement Macrotexture Depth Using a Volumetric Technique.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.	General test conditions
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.	Track characteristics
	The test track shall have the following characteristics:
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.1.	The surface shall have a dense asphalt surface with a uniform gradient of not more than 2 per cent and shall not deviate more than 6 mm when tested with a 3 m straight edge.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.2.	The surface shall have a pavement of uniform age, composition, and wear. The test surface shall be free of loose material and foreign deposits.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.3.	The maximum chipping size shall be 10 mm (tolerances permitted from 8 mm to 13 mm).
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.4.	The texture depth as measured by a sand patch shall be 0.7 ± 0.3 mm. It shall be measured in accordance with ASTM E 965-96 (Reapproved 2006).
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.1.5.	The wetted frictional properties of the surface shall be measured with either method (a) or (b) in section 3.2.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.2.	Methods to measure the wetted frictional properties of the surface
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.2.1.	British Pendulum Number (BPN) method (a)
	The British Pendulum Number method shall be as defined in ASTM E 303-93 (Reapproved in 2008).
	Pad rubber component formulation and physical properties shall be as specified in ASTM E 501-08.
	The averaged British Pendulum Number (BPN) shall be between 42 and 60 BPN after temperature correction as follows.
	BPN shall be corrected by the wetted road surface temperature. Unless temperature correction recommendations are indicated by the British pendulum manufacturer, the following formula is used:
	BPN = BPN(measured value) + temperature correction
	temperature correction = $-0.0018 t^2 + 0.34 t - 6.1$
	where t is the wetted road surface temperature in degrees Celsius.
	Effects of slider pad wear: the pad shall be removed for maximum wear when the wear on the striking edge of the slider reaches 3.2 mm in the plane of the slider or 1.6 mm vertical to it in accordance with section 5.2.2. and Figure 3 of ASTM E 303-93 (Reapproved 2008).
	For the purpose of checking track surface BPN consistency for the measurement of wet grip on an instrumented passenger car; the BPN values

<u>3.12.2</u> <u>2.2.2.</u>	of the test track should not vary over the entire stopping distance so as to decrease the dispersion of test results. The wetted frictional properties of the surface shall be measured five times at each point of the BPN measurement every 10 meters and the coefficient of variation of the averaged BPN shall not exceed 10 per cent. ASTM E 1136 Standard Reference Test Tyre method (b)
	This method uses the reference tyre that has the characteristics indicated in the ASTM E 1136-93 (Reapproved 2003) and referred to as SRTT14.
	The average peak braking force coefficient ($\mu_{\text{peak,ave}}$) of the SRTT14 shall be 0.7 ± 0.1 at 65 km/h.
	The average peak braking force coefficient ($\mu_{\text{peak,ave}}$) of the SRTT14 shall be corrected for the wetted road surface temperature as follows:
	Peak braking force coefficient ($\mu_{\text{peak ave}}$) = peak braking force coefficient (measured) + temperature correction
	Temperature correction = $0.0035 \text{ x} (t - 20)$
	Where t is the wetted road surface temperature in degrees Celsius.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 2.3.	Atmospheric conditions
	The wind conditions shall not interfere with wetting of the surface (wind-shields are allowed).
	Both the wetted surface temperature and the ambient temperature shall be between 2 °C and 20 °C for snow tyres and 5 °C and 35 °C for normal tyres.
	The wetted surface temperature shall not vary during the test by more than <u>10 °C.</u>
	The ambient temperature must remain close to the wetted surface temperature; the difference between the ambient and the wetted surface temperatures must be less than 10 °C.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 3.	Testing methods for measuring wet grip
	For the calculation of the wet grip index (G) of a candidate tyre, the wet grip braking performance of the candidate tyre is compared to the wet grip braking performance of the reference tyre on a vehicle travelling straight ahead on a wet, paved surface. It is measured with one of the following methods:
	(a) Vehicle method consisting of testing a set of tyres mounted on an instrumented passenger car;
	(b) Testing method using a trailer towed by a vehicle or a tyre test vehicle, equipped with the test tyre(s).
<u>3.12.2.</u> 3.1.	Testing method (a) using an instrumented passenger car
<u>3.12.2.</u> 3.1.1.	_Principle
	The testing method covers a procedure for measuring the deceleration performance of C1 tyres during braking, using an instrumented passenger car equipped with an Antilock Braking System (ABS), where "instrumented passenger car" means a passenger car that is fitted with the measuring equipment listed in section 4.1.2.2. for the purpose of this testing method. Starting with a defined initial speed, the brakes are applied hard enough on

four wheels at the same time to activate the ABS. The average deceleration is	1
calculated between two pre-defined speeds.	
<u>3.12.2.3.1.2. Equipment</u>	
3.12.2. <mark>3.1.2.1. Vehicle</mark>	
Permitted modifications on the passenger car are as follows:	
(a) Those allowing the number of tyre sizes that can be mounted on the vehicle to be increased;	
(b) Those permitting automatic activation of the braking device to be installed;	
(c) Any other modification of the braking system is prohibited.	
3.12.2.3.1.2.2 Measuring equipment	
The vehicle shall be fitted with a sensor suitable for measuring speed on a wet surface and distance covered between two speeds.	
To measure vehicle speed, a fifth wheel or non-contact speed-measuring system shall be used.	
3.12.2.3.1.3. Conditioning of the test track and wetting condition	
The test track surface shall be watered at least half an hour prior to testing in	
order to equalize the surface temperature and water temperature. External watering should be supplied continuously throughout testing. For the whole	
testing area, the water depth shall be 1.0 ± 0.5 mm, measured from the peak	
of the pavement.	
The test track should then be conditioned by conducting at least ten test runs	
with tyres not involved in the test programme at 90 km/h.	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.12.2.3.1.4. Tyres and rims 3.12.2.3.1.4.1. [Tyre preparation and break-in]	Comment: Before testing, the track shall be conditioned e.g. by carrying out at least ten braking tests on the part of the track to be used for
The test tyres shall be trimmed to remove all protuberances on the tread	the performance test programme but using a tyre not involved in that programme. Decision special GRRF
surface caused by mould air vents or flashes at mould junctions.	
Fit the test tyres on rims specified by a recognized tyre and rim standards	
organization as listed in Annex 10.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
<u>3.12.2.</u> 3.1.4.2. Tyre load	Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 2 Supplement 6 to the 02 series of amendments – Date
The static load on each axle tyre shall lie between 60 per cent and 90 per cent of the tested tyre load capacity. Tyre loads on the same axle should not differ by more than 10 per cent.	of entry into force: 9 October 2014 WP.29/2013/66
3.12.2.3.1.4.3. Tyre inflation pressure	
On the front and rear axles, the inflation pressures shall be 220 kPa (for	
standard- and extra load tyres). The tyre pressure should be checked just prior to testing at ambient temperature and adjusted if required.	
3.12.2.3.1.5. Procedure	
<u>3.12.2</u> 3.1.5.1. Test run	
The following test procedure applies for each test run.	
3.12.2.3.1.5.1.1. The passenger car is driven in a straight line up to 85 ± 2 km/h.	

3.12.2.3.1.5.1.2 Once the passenger car has reached 85 ± 2 km/h, the brakes are always activated at the same place on the test track referred to as "braking starting point", with a longitudinal tolerance of 5 m and a transverse tolerance of 0.5 m.
3.12.2.3.1.5.1.3. The brakes are activated either automatically or manually.
3.12.2.3.1.5.1.3.1. The automatic activation of the brakes is performed by means of a detection system made of two parts, one indexed to the test track and one on board the passenger car.
3.12.2.3.1.5.1.3.2. The manual activation of the brakes depends on the type of transmission as follows. In both cases, a minimum of 600 N pedal efforts is required.
For manual transmission, the driver should release the clutch and depress the brake pedal sharply, holding it down as long as necessary to perform the measurement.
For automatic transmission, the driver should select neutral gear and then depress the brake pedal sharply, holding it down as long as necessary to perform the measurement.
3.12.2.3.1.5.1.4. The average deceleration is calculated between 80 km/h and 20 km/h.
If any of the specifications listed above (including speed tolerance, longitudinal and transverse tolerance for the braking starting point, and braking time) are not met when a test run is made, the measurement is discarded and a new test run is made.
3.12.2.3.1.5.2. Test cycle
A number of test runs are made in order to measure the wet grip index of a set of candidate tyres (T) according to the following procedure, whereby each test run shall be made in the same direction and up to three different sets of candidate tyres may be measured within the same test cycle:
3.12.2.3.1.5.2.1. First, the set of reference tyres are mounted on the instrumented passenger car.
3.12.2.3.1.5.2.2. After at least three valid measurements have been made in accordance with section 4.1.5.1., the set of reference tyres is replaced by a set of candidate tyres.
3.12.2.3.1.5.2.3. After six valid measurements of the candidate tyres are performed, two more sets of candidate tyres may be measured.
3.12.2.3.1.5.2.4. The test cycle is closed by three more valid measurements of the same set of reference tyres as at the beginning of the test cycle.
Examples:
(a) The run order for a test cycle of three sets of candidate tyres (T1 to T3) plus a set of reference tyres (R) would be the following:
<u>R-T1-T2-T3-R</u>
(b) The run order for a test cycle of five sets of candidate tyres (T1 to T5) plus a set of reference tyres (R) would be the following:
<u>R-T1-T2-T3-R-T4-T5-R</u>
3.12.2.3.1.6. Processing of measurement results

	on of the average deceleration (<i>J</i> eleration (AD) is calculated for $\frac{S_i^2}{2}$	
where:		
S _f is the final spe	ed in m/s; $S_f = 20$ km/h = 5.556	<u>6 m/s</u>
S_i is the initial sp	eed in m/s; $S_i = 80 \text{ km/h} = 22.2$	22 m/s
d is the distance	covered between S_i and S_f in m	etre.
3.12.2.3.1.6.2. Validation		
The AD coefficie	ent of variation is calculated as	follows:
(Standard Deviat	ion / Average) x 100.	
<u>consecutive grou</u> <u>3 per cent, all da</u>	e tyres (R): If the AD coeffic ps of three tests runs of the ref ta should be discarded and the res and the reference tyres).	ference tyre set is higher than
for each candidate	e tyres (T): The AD coefficier te tyre set. If one coefficient of ould be discarded and the test re	variation is higher than 3 per
3.12.2.3.1.6.3. Calculation	on of adjusted average decelerat	tion (Ra)
calculation of it	cceleration (AD) of the refer ts braking force coefficient i ch candidate tyre set in a given	s adjusted according to the
accordance with test of the referen	AD of the reference tyre (R Table 1 where R_1 is the average ince tyre set (R) and R_2 is the average as a me reference tyre set (R).	e of the AD values in the first
Table 1		
<u>Number of sets of candidate</u> tyres within one test cycle	Set of candidate tyres	<u>Ra</u>

<u>Number of sets of candidate</u> tyres within one test cycle	Set of candidate tyres	<u>Ra</u>
<u>1</u>	<u></u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{1}{2} (\underline{R_1} + \underline{R_2})$
<u>(R₁-T1-R₂)</u>		
$\frac{2}{(R_1 - T1 - T2 - R_2)}$	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{R_1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{R_2}{R_2}$
	<u>T2</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{1}{3} \ \underline{R_1} + \frac{2}{3} \ \underline{R_2}$
<u>3</u>	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 3/4 \ \underline{R_1} + 1/4 \ \underline{R_2}$

<u>(R₁-T1-T2-T3-R₂)</u>	<u>T2</u>	<u>$Ra = 1/2 (R_1 + R_2)$</u>
	<u>T3</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 1/4 \ \underline{R_1} + 3/4 \ \underline{R_2}$
3.12.2.3.1.6.4. Calculati	on of the braking force coeffici	ent (BFC)
The braking for	ce coefficient (BFC) is calculated	ated for a braking on the two
	to Table 2 where Ta (a = 1, 2)	
	candidate tyre (T) set that is par	t of a test cycle.
<u>Fable 2</u>		
Test Tyre	Braki	ng force coefficient
Reference tyre	BF	C(R) = Ra/g
Candidate tyre		FC(T) = Ta/g
g is the a	acceleration due to gravity, $g = 9.8$	1 m/s^2
3.12.2.3.1.6.5. Calculati	on of the wet grip index of the	candidate tyre
The wet grip inc	lex of the candidate tyre (G(T))	is calculated as follows:
$G(T) = \left[\frac{BF}{BF}\right]$	$\frac{(T)}{(R)} \times 125 + a \times (t - t_0) + b$	$ = \times \left(\frac{BF(R)}{BF(R)} - 1, 0 \right) \times 10^{-1} $
where:		
t is the measu	red wet surface temperature	in degree Celsius when the
candidate tyre (<u>Γ) is tested</u>	
	rface reference temperature con °C for snow tyres	ndition, t ₀ = 20 °C for norma
	braking force coefficient for $(B_0) = 0.68$	or the reference tyre in the
	b = -8.297 for normal tyres, expressed as $(1/^{\circ}C)$]	a = 0.7721 and $b = 31.18$ for
3.12.2.3.1.7. Wet grip perfor tyre using a com	mance comparison between a o trol tyre	candidate tyre and a reference
3.12.2.3.1.7.1. General		
<u>reference tyre, a</u> may not be p	didate tyre size is significant a direct comparison on the san ossible. This testing method d the control tyre as defined in	ne instrumented passenger car uses an intermediate tyre.
3.12.2.3.1.7.2. Principle	of the approach	
	the use of a control tyre set a control tyre set a control tyre set a condidate et.	
	ed passenger car is fitted with t tyre set, the other with the con et.	
<u></u>		

I

The first test cycle is a comparison between the control tyre set and the reference tyre set.
The second test cycle is a comparison between the candidate tyre set and the control tyre set. It is done on the same test track and during the same day as the first test cycle. The wetted surface temperature shall be within ± 5 °C of the temperature of the first test cycle. The same control tyre set shall be used for the first and the second test cycles.
The wet grip index of the candidate tyre $(G(T))$ is calculated as follows:
$\underline{G(T) = G_1 \times G_2}$ where:
<u>G₁ is the relative wet grip index of the control tyre (C) compared to the reference tyre (R) calculated as follows:</u>
$G_{1} = \left[\frac{BF(C)}{BF(R)} \times 125 + a \times (t - t_{0}) + b \times \left(\frac{BF(R)}{BF(R_{0})} - 1.0\right)\right] \times 10^{-2}$
G_2 is the relative wet grip index of the candidate tyre (T) compared to the control tyre (C) calculated as follows:

$$G_2 = \frac{BF (T)}{BF (C)}$$

3.12.2.3.1.7.3. Storage and preservation

It is necessary that all the tyres of a control tyre set have been stored in the
same conditions. As soon as the control tyre set has been tested in
comparison with the reference tyre, the specific storage conditions defined in
ASTM E 1136-93 (Reapproved 2003) shall be applied.
2.2.3.1.7.4. Replacement of reference tyres and control tyres
When irregular wear or damage results from tests, or when wear influences

3.12

the test results, the use of the tyre shall be discontinued.

3.12.2.3.2. Testing method (b) using a trailer towed by a vehicle or a tyre test vehicle

3.12.2.3.2.1. Principle

The measurements are conducted on test tyres mounted on a trailer towed by
a vehicle (hereafter referred to as tow vehicle) or on a tyre test vehicle. The
brake in the test position is applied firmly until sufficient braking torque is
generated to produce the maximum braking force that will occur prior to
wheel lockup at a test speed of 65 km/h.

3.12.2.3.2.2. Equipment

3.12.2.3.2.2.1. Tow vehicle and trailer or tyre test vehicle

	The tow vehicle or the tyre test vehicle shall have the capability of maintaining the specified speed of 65 ± 2 km/h even under the maximum braking forces.
	The trailer or the tyre test vehicle shall be equipped with one place where the tyre can be fitted for measurement purposes hereafter called 'test position' and the following accessories:
	(a) Equipment to activate brakes in the test position;(b) A water tank to store sufficient water to supply the road surface
	wetting system, unless external watering is used; (c) Recording equipment to record signals from transducers installed at the test position and to monitor water application rate if the self-watering option is used.
	The maximum variation of toe-settings and camber angle for the test position shall be within $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ with maximum vertical load. Suspension arms and bushings shall have sufficient rigidity necessary to minimize free play and ensure compliance under application of maximum braking forces. The suspension system shall provide adequate load-carrying capacity and be of such a design as to isolate suspension resonance.
	The test position shall be equipped with a typical or special automotive brake system which can apply sufficient braking torque to produce the maximum value of braking test wheel longitudinal force at the conditions specified.
	The brake application system shall be able to control the time interval between initial brake application and peak longitudinal force as specified in paragraph 3.12.2.3.2.7.1.
	The trailer or the tyre test vehicle shall be designed to accommodate the range of candidate tyre sizes to be tested.
	The trailer or the tyre test vehicle shall have provisions for adjustment of vertical load as specified in paragraph 3.12.2.3.2.5.2.
<u>3.12.2.</u> 3.2.2	2.2. Measuring equipment
	The test wheel position on the trailer or the tyre test vehicle shall be equipped with a rotational wheel velocity measuring system and with transducers to measure the braking force and vertical load at the test wheel.
	General requirements for measurement system: The instrumentation system shall conform to the following overall requirements at ambient temperatures between 0 °C and 45 °C:
	(a) Overall system accuracy, force: ±1.5 per cent of the full scale of the vertical load or braking force;
	(b) Overall system accuracy, speed: ±1.5 per cent of speed or ±1.0 km/h, whichever is greater.
	Vehicle speed: To measure vehicle speed, a fifth wheel or non-contact precision speed-measuring system should be used.
	Braking forces: The braking force-measuring transducers shall measure longitudinal force generated at the tyre–road interface as a result of brake application within a range from 0 per cent to at least 125 per cent of the

applied vertical load. The transducer design and location shall minimize inertial effects and vibration-induced mechanical resonance. Vertical load: The vertical load-measuring transducer shall measure the vertical load at the test position during brake application. The transducer shall have the same specifications as described previously. Signal conditioning and recording system: All signal conditioning and recording equipment shall provide linear output with necessary gain and data reading resolution to meet the specified previous requirements. In addition, the following requirements apply: The minimum frequency response shall be flat from 0 Hz to 50 Hz (a) (100 Hz) within ± 1 per cent full scale; The signal-to-noise ratio shall be at least 20/1; (b) (c) The gain shall be sufficient to permit full-scale display for full-scale input signal level; (d) The input impedance shall be at least ten times larger than the output impedance of the signal source; (e) The equipment shall be insensitive to vibrations, acceleration, and changes in ambient temperature. 3.12.2.3.2.3. Conditioning of the test track The test track should be conditioned by conducting at least ten test runs with tyres not involved in the test program at 65 ± 2 km/h. 3.12.2.3.2.4. Wetting conditions The tow vehicle and trailer or the tyre test vehicle may be optionally equipped with a pavement-wetting system, less the storage tank, which, in the case of the trailer, is mounted on the tow vehicle. The water being applied to the pavement ahead of the test tyres shall be supplied by a nozzle suitably designed to ensure that the water layer encountered by the test tyre has a uniform cross section at the test speed with a minimum splash and overspray. The nozzle configuration and position shall ensure that the water jets are directed towards the test tyre and pointed towards the pavement at an angle of 20° to 30°.

The water shall strike the pavement 250 mm to 450 mm ahead of the centre of tyre contact. The nozzle shall be located 25 mm above the pavement or at the minimum height required to clear obstacles which the tester is expected to encounter, but in no case more than 100 mm above the pavement.

The water layer shall be at least 25 mm wider than the test tyre tread and applied so the tyre is centrally located between the edges. Water delivery rate shall ensure a water depth of 1.0 ± 0.5 mm and shall be consistent throughout the test to within ± 10 per cent. The volume of water per unit of wetted width shall be directly proportional to the test speed. The quantity of water applied at 65 km/h shall be 18 l/s per meter of width of wetted surface in case of a water depth of 1.0 mm.

3.12.2.3.2.5. Tyres and rims

3.12.2.3.2.5.1. Tyre preparation and break-in

ean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Before testing, the track shall be conditioned e.g. by carrying out at least ten braking tests on the part of the track to be used for the performance test programme but using a tyre not involved in that programme. Decision special GRRF

	surface caused by mould air vents or flashes at mould junctions.	
	The test tyre shall be mounted on the test rim declared by the tyre manufacturer.	
	A proper bead seat should be achieved by the use of a suitable lubricant. Excessive use of lubricant should be avoided to prevent slipping of the tyre on the wheel rim.	
	The test tyres/rim assemblies shall be stored in a location for a minimum of two hours such that they all have the same ambient temperature prior to testing. They should be shielded from the sun to avoid excessive heating by solar radiation.	
	For tyre break-in, at least two braking runs shall be performed under the load, pressure and speed as specified in paragraphs 3.12.2.3.4.2.5.2, 3.12.2.3.4.2.5.3 and 3.12.2.3.4.2.7.1 respectively.	
3.12.2.3.2.5	.2. Tyre load	
	The test load on the test tyre is 75 ± 5 per cent of the tyre load capacity.	
3.12.2.3.2.5	.3. Tyre inflation pressure	
	The test tyre cold inflation pressure shall be 180 kPa for standard-load tyres. For extra load tyres, the cold inflation pressure shall be 220 kPa.	
	The tyre pressure should be checked just prior to testing at ambient temperature and adjusted if required.	
3.12.2.3.2.6	Preparation of the tow vehicle and trailer or the tyre test vehicle	
3.12.2.3.2.6	<u>1. Trailer</u>	
	For one axle trailers, the hitch height and transverse position shall be adjusted	
	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height".	
3.12.2.3.2.6	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or	
3.12.2.3.2.6	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height".	
	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". 2. Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the	
3.12.2.3.2.7	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". 2. Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the tow trailer or the tyre test vehicle.	
3.12.2.3.2.7	 once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the tow trailer or the tyre test vehicle. Procedure 	
<u>3.12.2.3.2.7</u> <u>3.12.2.3.2.7</u>	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". 2. Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the tow trailer or the tyre test vehicle. Procedure 1. Test run	
<u>3.12.2.3.2.7</u> <u>3.12.2.3.2.7</u> <u>3.12.2.3.2.7</u>	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". 2. Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the tow trailer or the tyre test vehicle. Procedure .1. Test run The following procedure applies for each test run: .1. The tow vehicle or the tyre test vehicle is driven onto the test track in	
3.12.2.3.2.7 3.12.2.3.2.7 3.12.2.3.2.7 3.12.2.3.2.7 3.12.2.3.2.7	once the test tyre has been loaded to the specified test load in order to avoid any disturbance of the measuring results. The longitudinal distance from the centre line of the articulation point of the coupling to the transverse centre line of the axle of the trailer shall be at least ten times the "hitch height" or the "coupling (hitch) height". 2. Instrumentation and equipment Install the fifth wheel, when used, in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and locate it as near as possible to the mid-track position of the tow trailer or the tyre test vehicle. Procedure 1. Test run The following procedure applies for each test run: 1.1. The tow vehicle or the tyre test vehicle is driven onto the test track in a straight line at the specified test speed 65 ± 2 km/h.	

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Requested by NHTSA in extra meeting of GRRF in June 2014. Need to be confirmed inyhow!

accordance with paragraphs 3.12.2.2.1.4. and 3.12.2.2.1.5. The rate of braking application shall be such that the time interval between initial application of force and peak longitudinal force is in the range 0.2 s to 0.5 s.
3.12.2.3.2.7.1.5. The recording system is stopped.
<u>3.12.2.3.2.7.2.</u> Test cycle
A number of test runs are made in order to measure the wet grip index of the candidate tyre (T) according to the following procedure, whereby each test run shall be made from the same spot on the test track and in the same direction. Up to three candidate tyres may be measured within the same test cycle, provided that the tests are completed within one day.
3.12.2.3.2.7.2.1. First, the reference tyre is tested.
3.12.2.3.2.7.2.2. After at least six valid measurements are performed in accordance withparagraph 3.12.2.3.2.7.1. the reference tyre is replaced by the candidate tyre.
3.12.2.3.2.7.2.3. After six valid measurements of the candidate tyre are performed, two more candidate tyres may be measured.
3.12.2.3.2.7.2.4. The test cycle is closed by six more valid measurements of the same reference tyre as at the beginning of the test cycle.
Examples:
(a) The run order for a test cycle of three candidate tyres (T1 to T3) plus the reference tyre (R) would be the following:
<u> </u>
(b) The run order for a test cycle of five candidate tyres (T1 to T5) plus the reference tyre R would be the following:
<u>R-T1-T2-T3-R-T4-T5-R</u>
3.12.2.3.2.8. Processing of measurement results
3.12.2.3.2.8.1. Calculation of the peak braking force coefficient
The tyre peak braking force coefficient (μ_{peak}) is the highest value of $\mu(t)$ before lockup occurs calculated as follows for each test run. Analogue signals should be filtered to remove noise. Digitally recorded signals must be filtered using a moving average technique.
$\frac{\mu(t)}{\mu(t)} = \frac{\left \frac{f(t)}{f(t)} \right }{\mu(t)}$ $\mu(t) \text{ is the dynamic tyre braking force coefficient in real time;}$
fh(t) is the dynamic braking force in real time, in N;
fv(t) is the dynamic vertical load in real time, in N.
3.12.2.3.2.8.2. Validation of results
<u>The μ_{peak} coefficient of variation is calculated as follows:</u>
(Standard Deviation / Average) x 100

For the reference tyre (R): If the coefficient of variation of the peak braking force coefficient (μ_{peak}) of the reference tyre is higher than 5 per cent, all data

	<u>force coefficient (μ_{peak}) is calcula</u> <u>coefficient of variation is higher than</u> and the test repeated for this candidat	5 per cent, the data shou	
12.2.3.2.8	*		coefficient
	The average peak braking force coef calculation of its braking force co positioning of each candidate tyre in	efficient is adjusted ad	
	This adjusted average peak braking (Ra) is calculated in accordance wit tyre braking coefficient in the first te average peak tyre braking coefficient tyre (R).	h table 3 where R ₁ is the st of the reference tyre (e average peak R) and R_2 is the
	Table 3		
	Number of candidate tyre(s) within one test cycle	<u>Candidate tyre</u>	<u>Ra</u>
	$\frac{1}{(R_1-T1-R_2)}$	<u>T1</u>	<u>$Ra = 1/2 (R_1 + R_2)$</u>
	$\frac{2}{(R_1-T_1-T_2-R_2)}$	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 2/3 \ \underline{R_1} + 1/3 \ \underline{R_2}$
	<u>(Kl-11-12-K2</u>)	<u>T2</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{1/3}{R_1} + \frac{2}{3} \frac{R_2}{R_2}$
	3	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 3/4 \ \underline{R_1} + 1/4 \ \underline{R_2}$
	<u>(R₁-T1-T2-T3-R₂)</u>	<u>T2</u>	$\underline{Ra = 1/2 \ (R_1 + R_2)}$
		<u>T3</u>	$\underline{Ra = 1/4 R_1 + 3/4 R_2}$
	3.4 Calculation of the average peak braki	ng coofficient (u)	I

Table 4

<u>Test tyre</u>	μ _{peak,ave}
Reference tyre	$\mu_{\text{peak,ave}}(R) = Ra \text{ as per Table 3}$
Candidate tyre	$\underline{\mu_{\text{peak,ave}}}(T) = Ta$

3.12.2.3.2.8.5. Calculation of the wet grip index of the candidate tyre

The wet grip index of the candidate tyre (G(T)) is calculated as follows:

$$G(T) = \left[\frac{\mu}{\mu_{pea_{av}}(T)} \times 125 + a \times (t - t_{0}) + b \times \left(\frac{\mu_{pea_{av}}(R)}{\mu_{pea_{av}}(R_{0})} - \dots\right)\right] \times 10^{-2}$$

	F) ,	
	where: t is the measured wet surface temperature in degree Celsius when the candidate tyre (T) is tested	
	t_0 is the wet surface reference temperature condition	
	$t_0 = 20$ °C for normal tyres $t_0 = 10$ °C for snow tyres	
	$\mu_{\text{peak,ave}}(R_0) = 0.85$ is the peak braking force coefficient for the reference tyre in the reference conditions	
	$a = -0.4232$ and $b = -8.297$ for normal tyres, $a = 0.7721$ and $b = 31.18$ for snow tyres" [a is expressed as $(1^{\circ}C)$]	
3.12.3.	C2 and C3 category tyres	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:
<u>3.12.3.1.</u>	General test conditions	Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 2 Supplement 6 to the 02 series of amendment
3.12.3.1.1.	Track characteristics	of entry into force: 9 October 2014 WP.29/2013/66
	The surface shall be a dense asphalt surface with a uniform gradient of not more than two per cent and shall not deviate more than 6 mm when tested with a 3 m straightedge.	WP.29/2015/00
	The test surface shall have a pavement of uniform age, composition, and wear. The test surface shall be free of loose material or foreign deposits.	
	The maximum chipping size shall be from 8 mm to 13 mm.	
	The sand depth measured as specified in EN13036-1:2001 and ASTM E 965-96 (reapproved 2006) shall be 0.7 ± 0.3 mm.	
	The surface friction value for the wetted track shall be established by one or other of the following methods according to the discretion of the Contracting Party.	
3.12.3.1.1.1.	Standard reference test tyre (SRTT) method	
	The average peak braking coefficient (μ peak average) of the ASTM E1136 - 93 (reapproved 2003) reference tyre (Test method using a trailer or a tyre test vehicle as specified in clause 2.1) shall be 0.7 +/- 0.1 (at 65 km/h and 180 kPa). The measured values shall be corrected for the effects of temperature as follows:	
	pbfc = pbfc (measured) + 0.0035 (t - 20)	
	Where "t" is the wetted track surface temperature in degrees Celsius.	
	The test shall be conducted using the lanes and length of the track to be used for the wet grip test.	
	For the trailer method, testing is run in such a way that braking occurs within 10 metres distance of where the surface was characterized.	
3.12.3.1.1.2.	British Pendulum Number (BPN) method	

The averaged British Pendulum Number (BPN) British Pendulum Tester method as specified in ASTM E 303-93 (reapproved 2008) using the Pad as specified in ASTM E 501-08 shall be (50 ± 10) BPN after temperature correction.

BPN shall be corrected by the wetted road surface temperature. Unless temperature correction recommendations are indicated by the British pendulum manufacturer the following formula can be used:

<u>BPN = BPN (measured value) - $(0.0018 \cdot t^2) + 0.34 \cdot t - 6.1$ </u>

Where: "t" is the wetted road surface temperature in degrees Celsius.

Effects of slider pad wear: the pad should be removed for maximum wear when the wear on the striking edge of the slider reaches 3.2 mm in the plane of the slider or 1.6 mm vertical to it.

Check the test track testing surface BPN consistency for the measurement of wet grip on a standard vehicle.

In the lanes of the track to be used during the wet grip tests, the BPN shall be measured at intervals of 10 m along the length of the lanes. The BPN shall be measured 5 times at each point and the coefficient of variation of the BPN averages shall not exceed 10 per cent.

3.12.3.1.2. The surface may be wetted from the track-side or by a wetting system incorporated into the test vehicle or the trailer.

If a track-side system is used, the test surface shall be wetted for at least half an hour prior to testing in order to equalize the surface temperature and water temperature. It is recommended that track-side wetting be continuously applied throughout testing.

The water depth shall be between 0.5 and 2.0 mm.

3.12.3.1.3. The wind conditions shall not interfere with wetting of the surface (windshields are permitted).

The ambient and the wetted surface temperature shall be between 5 °C and 35 °C and shall not vary during the test by more than 10 °C.

- 3.12.3.1.4. In order to cover the range of the tyre sizes fitting the commercial vehicles, three Standard Reference Testing Tyre (SRTT) sizes shall be used to measure the relative wet index:
 - (a) SRTT 315/70R22.5 LI=154/150, ASTM F2870
 - (b) SRTT 245/70R19.5 LI=136/134, ASTM F2871
 - (c) SRTT 225/75 R 16 C LI=116/114, ASTM F2872

The three standard reference testing tyre sizes shall be used to measure the relative wet index as shown in the following table:

<u>For C</u>	<u>3 tyres</u>
Narrow family	Wide family
<u>S_{Nominal} < 285 mm</u>	$\underline{S}_{\underline{Nominal}} > 285 \ \underline{mm}$
SRTT 245/70R19.5 LI=136/134	<u>SRTT 315/70R22.5 LI=154/150</u>
For C	<u>2 tyres</u>
<u>SRTT 225/75 R</u>	<u>16 C LI=116/114</u>

	<u>S_{Nominal =} Tyre nominal section width</u>
<u>3.12.3.2</u> .	Test procedure
	The comparative wet grip performance shall be established using either:
	(a) <u>A trailer or special purpose tyre evaluation vehicle; or</u>
	(b) A standard production vehicle (M ₂ , M ₃ , N ₁ , N ₂ or N ₃ category) as defined in the Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3.) contained in ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.3, para. 2.
3.12.3.2.1.	Trailer or special purpose tyre evaluation vehicle procedure
3.12.3.2.1.1.	The measurements are conducted on (a) tyre(s) mounted on a trailer towed by a vehicle or a tyre test vehicle.
	The brake on the test position is applied firmly until sufficient braking torque results to produce maximum braking force that will occur prior to wheel lockup at a test speed of 50 km/h. The trailer, together with the towing vehicle, or the tyre evaluation vehicle shall comply with the following requirements:
3.12.3.2.1.1.	Be capable of exceeding the upper limit for the test speed of 50 km/h and of maintaining the test speed requirement of $(50 \pm 2) \text{ km/h}$ even at the maximum level of application of braking forces:
3.12.3.2.1.1.	2. Be equipped with an axle providing one test position having an hydraulic brake and actuation system that can be operated at the test position from the towing vehicle if applicable. The braking system shall be capable of providing sufficient braking torque to achieve the peak brake force coefficient over the range of tyre sizes and tyre loads to be tested;

- 3.12.3.2.1.1.3. Be capable of maintaining longitudinal alignment (toe) and camber of the test wheel and tyre assembly throughout the test within $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ of the static figures achieved at the test tyre loaded condition;
- <u>3.12.3.2.1.1.4.</u> In the case a track wetting system is incorporated:

The system shall be able to deliver the water such that the tyre and track surface in front of the tyre are wetted before the start of braking and throughout the duration of the test. The apparatus may be optionally equipped with a pavement-wetting system, less the storage tank, which, in the case of the trailer, is mounted on the tow vehicle. The water being applied to the pavement ahead of the test tyres shall be supplied by a nozzle suitably designed to ensure that the water layer encountered by the test tyre has a uniform cross section at the test speed with a minimum splash and overspray.

The nozzle configuration and position shall ensure that the water jets shall be directed toward the test tyre and pointed toward the pavement at an angle of 15 to 30° . The water shall strike the pavement 0.25 to 0.5 m ahead of the centre of tyre contact. The nozzle shall be located 100 mm above the pavement or the minimum height required to clear obstacles which the tester is expected to encounter, but in no case more than 200 mm above the pavement. The water layer shall be at least 25 mm wider than the test tyre tread and applied so the tyre is centrally located between the edges. The volume of water per unit of water applied at 50 km/h shall be 14 l/s per meter of the width of the wetted surface. The nominal values of rate of water application shall be maintained within ± 10 per cent.

- 3.12.3.2.1.2.7. The direction of the test shall be the same for each set of tests and shall be the same for the test tyre as that used for the SRTT with which its performance is to be compared.
- 3.12.3.2.1.2.8. Deliver water to the pavement ahead of the test tyre approximately 0.5 s prior to brake application (for internal watering system). The brakes of the test wheel assembly shall be applied such that peak braking force is achieved within 0.2 s and 1.0 s of brake application.
- 3.12.3.2.1.2.9. For new tyres, the first two braking runs are discarded for tyre breakin.
- <u>3.12.3.2.1.2.10.</u> For the evaluation of the performance of any tyre compared with that of the SRTT, the braking test should be run at the same area on the test pad.

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: To be deleted (decision during the special GRRF)

Comment: Before testing, the track shall be conditioned e.g. by carrying out at least ten braking tests on the part of the track to be used for the performance test programme but using a tyre not involved in that programme. (Special GRRF)

3.12.3.2.1.2.11. The order of testing shall be:

2	R2	Γ-	- 1	R1	
---	----	----	-----	----	--

Where:

R1 =the initial test of the SRTT,

R2 = the repeat test of the SRTT and

 \underline{T} = the test of the candidate tyre to be evaluated.

A maximum of three candidate tyres may be tested before repeating the SRTT test, for example:

<u>R1 - T1 - T2 - T3 - R2</u>

3.12.3.2.1.2.12. Calculate the peak braking force coefficient, μ_{peak} , for each test using the following equation:

$$\mu(t) = \left| \frac{f_h(t)}{f_v(t)} \right| \tag{1}$$

Where:

 $\mu(t)$ = dynamic tyre braking force coefficient in real time,

fh(t) = dynamic braking force in real time, N,

 $\underline{fv(t)} = dynamic vertical load in real time, N$

Using equation (1) for dynamic tyre braking force coefficient, calculate the peak tyre braking force coefficient, μ_{peak} , by determining the highest value of $\mu(t)$ before lockup occurs. Analogic signals should be filtered to remove noise. Digitally recorded signals may be filtered using a moving average technique.

Calculate the average values of peak-braking coefficient ($\mu_{peak, ave}$) by averaging four or more valid repeated runs for each set of test and reference tyres for each test condition provided that the tests are completed within the same day.

3.12.3.2.1.2.13. Validation of results

For the reference tyre:

If the coefficient of variation of the peak braking coefficient, which is calculated by "standard deviation/average x 100" of the reference tyre is higher than five per cent, discard all data and repeat the test for this reference tyre.

For the candidate tyres:

The coefficients of variation (standard deviation/average x 100) are calculated for all the candidate tyres. If one coefficient of variation is greater than five per cent, discard the data for this candidate tyre and repeat the test.

If R1 is the average of the peak braking coefficient in the first test of the reference tyre, R2 is the average of the peak braking coefficient in the second test of the reference tyre, the following operations are performed, according to the following table:

If the number of sets of candidate	and the set of	then "Ra" is calculated by
tyres between two successive runs of	candidate tyres to be	applying the following:

the reference tyre is:	qualified is:	
$1 \Rightarrow R1 - T1 - R2$	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 1/2 (R1 + R2)$
<u>2</u> ⇒ R1 – T1 - T2 – R2	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{2}{3} R1 + \frac{1}{3} R2$
	<u>T2</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{1}{3} \frac{R1}{R1} + \frac{2}{3} \frac{R2}{R2}$
<u>3 ➡ R1 – T1 - T2 - T3 – R2</u>	<u>T1</u>	Ra = 3/4 R1 + 1/4 R2
	<u>T2</u>	Ra = 1/2 (R1 + R2)
	<u>T3</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 1/4 R1 + 3/4 R2$

3.12.3.2.1.2.14. The wet grip index (G) shall be calculated as:

Wet grip index (G) = $\mu_{peak,ave}$ (T)/ $\mu_{peak,ave}$ (R)

It represents the relative Wet Grip Index for braking performance of the candidate tyre (T) compared to the reference tyre (R).

3.12.3.2.2. Standard vehicle procedure

- 3.12.3.2.2.1.1. Measuring equipment

The vehicle shall be fitted with a sensor suitable for measuring speed on a wet surface and distance covered between two speeds.

To measure vehicle speed, a fifth wheel or non-contact speed-measuring system shall be used.

The following tolerances shall be respected:

- (a) For the speed measurements: ±1 per cent or ±0.5 km/h whichever is greater;
- (b) For the distance measurements: $\pm 1 \ge 10^{-1}$ m.

A display of the measured speed or the difference between the measured speed and the reference speed for the test can be used inside the vehicle so that the driver can adjust the speed of the vehicle.

A data acquisition system can be also used for storing the measurements.

3.12.3.2.2.2. Test procedure

Starting with a defined initial speed, the brakes are applied hard enough on the two axles at the same time to activate the ABS system.

3.12.3.2.2.2.1. The Average Deceleration (AD) is calculated between two defined speeds, with an initial speed of 60 km/h and a final speed of 20 km/h.

3.12.3.2.2.2. Vehicle equipment

The rear axle may be indifferently fitted with 2 or 4 tyres.

For the reference tyre testing, both axles are fitted with reference tyres. (A total of 4 or 6 reference tyres depending on the choice above mentioned).

For the candidate tyre testing, 3 fitting configurations are possible:

- (a) Configuration "Configuration 1": Candidate tyres on front and rear axles: it is the standard configuration that should be used every time it is possible.
- (b) Configuration "Configuration 2": Candidate tyres on front axle and reference tyre or control tyre on rear axle: allowed in such cases where fitting the candidate tyre on the rear position is not possible.
- (c) Configuration "Configuration 3": Candidate tyres on rear axle and reference tyre or control tyre on front axle: permitted in such cases where fitting the candidate tyre on the front position is not possible.

<u>3.12.3.2.2.2.3.</u> Tyre inflation pressure

(a) For a vertical load higher or equal to 75 per cent of the load capacity of the tyre, the test inflation pressure "P₁" shall be calculated as <u>follows:</u>

 $\underline{\mathbf{P}_{t}} = -\underline{\mathbf{P}_{r}} \cdot (\underline{\mathbf{Q}_{t}}/\underline{\mathbf{Q}_{r}})^{1.25}$

- $\frac{P_r}{P_r} = \frac{P_r}{P_r} = \frac{P_r}{P_r} \frac{1}{P_r} \frac{1}$
- Q_t = static test load of the tyre
- $\underline{O_{r}} =$ maximum mass associated with the load capacity index of the <u>tyre</u>
- (b) For a vertical load lower than 75 per cent of the load capacity of the tire, the test inflation pressure P_t shall be calculated as follows:
 - $\underline{P_{t}} = -\underline{P_{r}} \cdot (0.75)^{1.25} = (0.7) \cdot \underline{P_{r}}$
 - $\underline{P_r} =$ Inflation pressure marked on the sidewall.

If P_r is not marked on the sidewall refer to the specified pressure in applicable tyre standard manuals corresponding to maximum load capacity for single applications.

Check the tyre pressure just prior to testing at ambient temperature.

<u>3.12.3.2.2.2.4.</u> Tyre load

The static load on each axle shall remain the same throughout the test procedure. The static load on each tyre shall lie between 60 per cent and 100 per cent of the candidate tyre's load capacity. This value shall not exceed 100 per cent of the load capacity of the reference tyre.

Tyre load on the same axle should not differ by more than 10 per cent.

The use of fitting as per Configurations 2 and 3 shall fulfil the following additional requirements:

Configuration 2: Front axle load > Rear axle load

The rear axle may be indifferently fitted with 2 or 4 tyres

Configuration 3: Rear axle load > Front axle load x 1.8

3.12.3.2.2.5. Tyre preparation and break-in

3.12.3.2.2.5.1. The test tyre shall be mounted on the test rim declared by the tyre manufacturer.

Ensure proper bead seating by the use of a suitable lubricant. Excessive use of lubricant should be avoided to prevent slipping of the tyre on the wheel <u>rim</u>.

- 3.12.3.2.2.5.2. Place the fitted test tyres in a location for a minimum of two hours such that they all have the same ambient temperature prior to testing, and shield them from the sun to avoid excessive heating by solar radiation. For tyre break-in, perform two braking runs.
- 3.12.3.2.2.5.3. Condition the pavement by conducting at least ten test runs with tyres not involved in the test programme at an initial speed higher or equal to 65 km/h (which is higher than the initial test speed to guarantee that a sufficient length of track is In the case of a new tyre).

3.12.3.2.2.2.6. Procedure

3.12.3.2.2.2.6.1. First, mount the set of reference tyres on the vehicle.

The vehicle accelerates in the starting zone up to 65 ± 2 km/h.

Activation of the brakes on the track is made always at the same place with a tolerance of 5 metres in longitudinal and 0.5 metres in transverse.

- 3.12.3.2.2.6.2. According to the type of transmission, two cases are possible:
 - (a) Manual transmission

As soon as the driver is in the measuring zone and having reached 65 ± 2 km/h, the clutch is released and the brake pedal depressed sharply, holding it down as long as necessary to perform the measurement.

(b) Automatic transmission

As soon as the driver is in the measuring zone and having reached 65 ± 2 km/h, select neutral gear and then the brake pedal is depressed sharply, holding it down as long as necessary to perform the measurement.

Automatic activation of the brakes can be performed by means of a detection system made of two parts, one indexed to the track and one embarked on the vehicle. In that case braking is made more rigorously at the same portion of the track.

If any of the above-mentioned conditions are not met when a measurement is made (speed tolerance, braking time, etc.), the measurement is discarded and a new measurement is made.

3.12.3.2.2.6.3. Test running order

Examples:

The run order for a test of 3 sets of candidate tyres (T1 to T3) plus a reference tyre R would be:

<u>R - T1 - T2 - T3 - R</u>

The run order for a test of 5 sets of tyres (T1 to T5) plus a reference tyre R would be:

R - T1 - T2 - T3 - R - T4 - T5 - R

3.12.3.2.2.6.4. The direction of the test shall be the same for each set of tests and shall be the same for the candidate test tyre as that used for the SRTT with which its performance is to be compared.

<u>3.12.3.2.2.6.5.</u>	For eacl	n test and	l for new	tires,	the first	two	braking	measurements are
discar	rded.						-	

3.12.3.2.2.2.6.6. After at least 3 valid measurements have been made in the same direction, the reference tyres are replaced by a set of the candidate tyres (one of the 3 configurations presented in paragraph 3.12.3.2.2.2.2.) and at least 6 valid measurements shall be performed.

3.12.3.2.2.2.6.7. A maximum of three sets of candidate tyres can be tested before the reference tyre is re-tested.

<u>3.12.3.2.2.2.7.</u> Processing of measurement results

3.12.3.2.2.7.1. Calculation of the Average Deceleration (AD)

Each time the measurement is repeated, the average deceleration AD $(m \cdot s^{-2})$ is calculated by:

$$AD = \frac{\left|S_{f}^{2} - S_{i}^{2}\right|}{2d}$$

Where d (m) is the distance covered between the initial speed S_{i} (m·s⁻¹) and the final speed S_{f} (m·s⁻¹).

3.12.3.2.2.7.2. Validation of results

For the reference tyre:

If the coefficient of variation of "AD" of any two consecutive groups of 3 runs of the reference tyre is higher than 3 per cent, discard all data and repeat the test for all tyres (the candidate tyres and the reference tyre). The coefficient of variation is calculated by the following relation:

 $\frac{\text{standard deviation}}{\text{average}} \times 100$

For the candidate tyres:

The coefficients of variation are calculated for all the candidate tyres.

 $\frac{\text{standard deviation}}{\text{average}} \times 100$

If one coefficient of variation is greater than 3 per cent, discard the data for this candidate tyre and repeat the test.

3.12.3.2.2.7.3. Calculation of the "average AD"

If R1 is the average of the AD values in the first test of the reference tyre and R2 is the average of the AD values in the second test of the reference tyre, the following operations are performed, according to Table 1.

Ra is the adjusted average AD of the reference tyre.

Table 1

Number of sets of candidate tyres between two successive runs of the reference tyre	<u>Set of candidate</u> <u>tyres to be</u> <u>qualified</u>	<u>Ra</u>
<u>1 R1-T1-R2</u>	<u>T1</u>	Ra = 1/2 (R1 + R2)
<u>2 R1-T1-T2-R2</u>	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{R1}{R1} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{R2}{R2}$
	<u>T2</u>	Ra = 1/3 R1 + 2/3 R2

<u>3 R1-T1-T2-T3-R2</u>	<u>T1</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 3/4 \ R1 + 1/4 \ R2$
	<u>T2</u>	Ra = 1/2 (R1 + R2)
	<u>T3</u>	$\underline{Ra} = 1/4 \ R1 + 3/4 \ R2$

3.12.3.2.2.7.4. Calculation of braking force coefficient, BFC

BFC(R) and BFC(T) are calculated according to Table 2:

Table 2

<u>Tyre type</u>	Braking force coefficient is	
Reference tyre	BFC(R) = Ra/g	
<u>Candidate tyre</u> <u>BFC(T) = Ta/g</u>		
g is the acceleration due to gravity (rounded to 9.81 m s ^{-2})		

Ta (a = 1, 2, etc.) is the average of the AD values for a test of a candidate tyre.

<u>3.12.3.2.2.7.5.</u> Calculation of the relative wet grip performance index of the tyre

The Wet grip index represents the relative performance of the candidate tyre compared to the reference tyre. The way to obtain it depends on the test configuration as defined in paragraph 3.12.3.2.2.2.2. The wet grip index of the tyre is calculated as reported into Table 3:

Table 3

Configuration C1: candidate tyres on both axles	$\frac{Wet \ Grip \ Index}{BFC(R)} = \frac{BFC(T)}{BFC(R)}$
Configuration C2: candidate tyres on front axle and reference tyres on rear axle	Wet Grip Index = $\frac{\left(BFC(T) \cdot [a+b+h \cdot BFC(R)] - a \cdot BFC(R)\right)}{BFC(R) \cdot [b+h \cdot BFC(T)]}$
Configuration C3: reference tyres on front axle and candidate tyres on rear axle	Wet Grip Index = $\frac{\left(BFC(T) \cdot \left[-a - b + h \cdot BFC(R)\right] + b \cdot BFC(R)\right)}{BFC(R) \cdot \left[-a + h \cdot BFC(T)\right]}$

Where:

"G": centre of gravity of the loaded vehicle

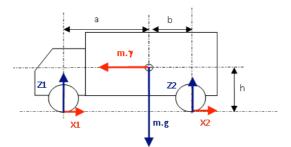
"m": mass (in kilograms) of the loaded vehicle

- "a": horizontal distance between front axle and centre of gravity of the loaded vehicle (m)
- "b": horizontal distance between rear axle and centre of gravity of the loaded vehicle
- "h": vertical distance between ground level and centre of gravity of the loaded vehicle (m).

N.B. When "h" is not precisely known, these worst case values shall apply: 1.2 for configuration C2, and 1.5 for configuration C3

"y" loaded vehicle acceleration (m:s-²) "g" acceleration due to the gravity (m:s-²) "X1" longitudinal (X-direction) reaction of the front tyre on the road "X2" longitudinal (X-direction) reaction of the rear tyre on the road "Z1" normal (Z-direction) reaction of the front tyre on the road "Z2" normal (Z-direction) reaction of the rear tyre on the road Figure 1

Nomenclature explanation related to grip index of the tyre



3.12.3.2.2.2.8. Wet grip performance comparison between a candidate tyre and a reference tyre using a control tyre

When the candidate tyre size is significantly different from the reference tyre, a direct comparison on the same vehicle may be not possible. This approach uses an intermediate tyre, hereinafter called the control tyre.

3.12.3.2.2.2.8.1. The principle lies upon the use of a control tyre and 2 different vehicles for assessing a candidate tyre in comparison with a reference tyre.

One vehicle can fit the reference tyre and the control tyre, the other the control tyre and the candidate tyre. All conditions are in conformity with paragraphs 3.12.3.2.2.1.2. to 3.12.3.2.2.5. above.

- 3.12.3.2.2.8.2. The first assessment is a comparison between the control tyre and the reference tyre. The result (Wet Grip Index 1) is the relative efficiency of the control tyre compared to the reference tyre.
- 3.12.3.2.2.8.3. The second assessment is a comparison between the candidate tyre and the control tyre. The result (Wet Grip Index 2) is the relative efficiency of the candidate tyre compared to the control tyre.

The second assessment is done on the same track as the first one and within one week maximum. The wetted surface temperature shall be in the range of $\pm 5^{\circ}$ C of the temperature of the first assessment. The control tyre set (4 or 6 tyres) is physically the same set as the set used for the first assessment.

3.12.3.2.2.8.4. The wet grip index of the candidate tyre compared to the reference tyre is deduced by multiplying the relative efficiencies calculated above: (Wet Grip Index 1 · Wet Grip Index 2)

Note: When the test expert decides to use an SRTT tyre as a control tyre (i.e. in the test procedure two SRTTs are compared directly instead of an SRTT

180/Add.16	
	with a control tyre) the result of the comparison between the SRTTs is called the "local shift factor".
	It is permitted to use a previous SRTTs comparison.
	The comparison results shall be checked periodically.
3.12.3.2.2.2.8	8.5. Selection of a set of tyres as a control tyre set
	A "control tyre" set is a group of identical tyres made in the same factory during a one week period.
3.12.3.2.2.2.8	8.6. Reference and control tyres
	Before the first assessment (control tyre / reference tyre), normal storage conditions can be used. It is necessary that all the tyres of a control tyre set have been stored in the same conditions.
3.12.3.2.2.2.8	8.7. Storage of control tyres
	As soon as the control tyre set has been assessed in comparison with the reference tyre, specific storage conditions shall be applied for control tyres replacement.
3.12.3.2.2.2.8	8.8. Replacement of reference and control tyres
	When irregular wear or damage results from tests, or when wear influences the test results, the use of the tyre shall be discontinued.
invalid	
3.12.4.	Test report: Annex 9 to this regulation shows the test report that may be used to record the results of the tests
3.13.	Procedure to assess the flat tyre running mode of run flat tyres
	For run flat tyres identified by means of letter code "RF" within the size designation a load/speed test shall be carried out as specified in paragraph 3.13.1. below.
	A run flat tyre tested in accordance with paragraph 3.13.1. shall be deemed to have passed the test if the tread remains connected to the two sidewalls and the deflected section height does not alter by a value greater than 20 per cent when compared to the deflected section height at the start of the test.
3.13.1.	Test procedure
3.13.1.1.	Mount a new tyre on the test rim specified by the manufacturer.
3.13.1.2.	Condition the tyre at 35 ± 3 °C and 250 kPa for three hours.
3.13.1.3.	Remove the valve core and wait until the tyre deflates completely.
3.13.1.4.	Mount the tyre-and-wheel assembly to a test axle and press it against the outer surface of a smooth wheel $1.70 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent or $2.0 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent in diameter.
3.13.1.5.	Apply to the test axle a load equal to 65 per cent of the maximum load rating corresponding to the load index of the tyre.

- 3.13.1.6. At the start of the test, measure the deflected section height (Z1).
- 3.13.1.7. During the test the temperature of the test room shall be maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.

3.12.2.1. Track characteristics . 3.12.2.1.1. The track shall have a dense asphalt surface with a gradient in any direction not exceeding 2 per cent. It shall be of uniform age, composition, and wear and shall be free of loose material or foreign deposits. The maximum chipping size shall be 10 mm (tolerances permitted from 8 mm to 13 mm) and the sand depth measured as specified in ASTM standard E 965-96 (2006) shall be 0.7 ± 0.3 mm. The surface friction value for the wetted track shall be established by one or other of the following methods: 3.12.2.1.1.1. , Standard Reference Test Tyre (SRTT) method . When tested using the SRTT and the method given in paragraph 3.12.3.1. the average peak brake force coefficient (pbfc) shall be between 0.6 and 0.8. The measured values shall be corrected for the effects of temperature as follows: pbfc = pbfc (measured) + 0.0035 (t - 20)Where "t" is the wetted track surface temperature in degrees Celsius. The test shall be conducted using the lanes and length of the track to be used for the wet grip test; 3.12.2.1.1.2. - British Pendulum Number (BPN) method . The averaged British Pendulum Number (BPN) of the wetted track, measured in accordance with the procedure given in the ASTM standard E 303-93 (2008) and using the pad as specified in ASTM standard E 501-08, shall be between 40 and 60 after temperature correction. Unless temperature correction recommendations are indicated by the pendulum manufacturer, the following formula can be used: BPN = BPN (measured value) + 0.34 * t - 0.0018 * t² - 6.1 Where "t" is the wetted track surface temperature in degrees Celsius. In the lanes of the track to be used during the wet grip tests, the BPN shall be measured at intervals of 10 m along the length of the lanes. The BPN shall be measured 5 times at each point and the coefficient of variation of the BPN averages shall not excee [... [9] an-Claude Noirho..., 3/23/15 12:37 PM Deleted: of the SRTT. In the case of the order of testing R1 - T1 - T2 - R2, the pbfc of the SRTT shall be taken to be: a = 2/3 R1 + 1/3 R2 for comparison with the candidate tyre T1 and .1/3 R1 + 2/3 R2 for comparison with the candidate tyre T2 . In the case of the order of testing R1 - T1 - T2 - T3- R2, the pbfc of the SRTT shall be taken to be: . 3/4 R1 + 1/4 R2 for comparison with the candidate tyre T1 (R1 + R2)/2 for comparison with the candidate tyre T2 and 1/4 R1 + 3/4 R2 for comparison with the candidate tyre T3 . 3.12.3.1.2.15. The wet grip index (G) shall be calculated as: G = ... [10] Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/23/15 1:22 PM

Deleted:]

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 3/23/15 12:37 PM Deleted: 3.12.2. - General test conditions -

3.13.1.8. Carry the test through, without interruption in conformity with the following particulars:

Time taken to pass from zero speed to constant test speed: 5 minutes;

Test speed: 80 km/h; Duration of test at the test speed: 60 minutes.

- 3.13.1.9. At the end of the test, measure the deflected section height (Z2).
- 3.13.1.10. Calculate the change in per cent of the deflected section height compared to the deflected section height at the start of the test as ((Z1 Z2) / Z1) 100.

3.14. Strength test for LT/C tyres

3.14.1. Requirements

When tested according to the procedure described in this section, LT/C tyres shall have an average strength of not less than the values shown in the table below:¹⁴

		Minimum breaking energy	
Load range	Joules (J)	Inch-pounds (in-lbs)	
В	293	2600	
С	361	3200	
D	514	4550	
Е	576	5100	

3.14.2. Preparation of tyre

Mount the tyre on a model rim assembly and inflate it to the pressure corresponding to the maximum load, or maximum dual load where there is both a single and dual load marked on the tyre. If the tyre is tubeless, a tube may be inserted to prevent loss of air during the test in the event of puncture.

Condition it at ambient room temperature for at least 3 hours and readjust the inflation pressure if necessary.

3.14.3. Test procedure

- 3.14.3.1. Force a 19.05 mm (0.75 inch) diameter cylindrical steel plunger with a hemispherical end perpendicularly into the tread rib as near to the centreline as possible, avoiding penetration into the tread pattern groove, at the rate of 50 mm (2 inches) per minute.
- 3.14.3.2. Record the force and penetration at five test points equally spaced around the circumference of the tyre. If the tyre fails to break before the plunger is stopped by reaching the rim, record the force and penetration as the rim is reached and use these values in paragraph 3.14.3.3.
- 3.14.3.3. Compute the breaking energy for each test point by means of one of the two following formulas:

 $W = ((F P)/2) 10^{-3}$

Where:

W = Energy, in Joules;

¹⁴ Contracting Parties who utilize load ranges higher than E for LT may apply national requirements.

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 – Amendment 3 of Reg.30 Supplement 17 to the 02 series of amendments -Date of entry into force: 27 January 2013 Document ECE/TRANS/WP29/2012/48 as amended by para. 50 of the report 157th session June 2012.

F = Force, in Newtons; and

P = Penetration, in mm;

or

W = ((F P)/2)

Where:

- W = Energy, in inch-pounds;
- F = Force, in pounds; and
- P = Penetration, in inches.
- 3.14.3.4. Determine the breaking energy value for the tyre by computing the average of the five values obtained in accordance with paragraph 3.14.3.3.
- 3.15. Tubeless tyre bead unseating resistance test for LT/C tyres with rim codes of 10 or greater
- 3.15.1. Requirements

When a tubeless LT/C tyre is tested in accordance with the procedure described in this section, the applied force required to unseat the tyre bead at the point of contact shall be not less than:

- (a) 6670 N (1500 pounds) for tyres with a nominal section width of less than 160 mm (6 inches);
- (b) 8890 N (2000 pounds) for tyres with a nominal section width of 160 mm (6 inches) or more but less than 205 mm (8 inches);
- (c) 11120 N (2500 pounds) for tyres with a nominal section width of 205 mm (8 inches) or more.
- 3.15.2. Preparation of tyre-wheel assembly
- 3.15.2.1. Wash the tyre, dry it at the beads, and mount it without lubrication or adhesives on a clean, painted test rim.
- 3.15.2.2. Inflate it to the applicable pressure specified in the following table at ambient room temperature:

For LT/C tyres, the maximum permissible inflation pressure to be used for the bead unseating test is as follows:

Load range	Test pressure
Load range C	260 kPa
Load range D	340 kPa
Load range E	410 kPa

For LT/C tyres with a nominal cross section greater than 295 mm (11.5 inches), the maximum permissible inflation pressure to be used for the bead unseating test is as follows:

Load range	Test pressure
Load range C	190 kPa
Load range D	260 kPa

Load range	Test pressure
Load range E	340 kPa

Mount the wheel and tyre in a fixture shown in Figure 6, and force the bead unseating block shown in Figure 7 or Figure 8 against the tyre sidewall as required by the geometry of the fixture. 3.15.2.3.

Figure 6 Bead Unseating Fixture (all dimension in mm) and table of "A" dimensions

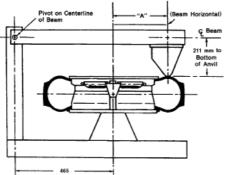
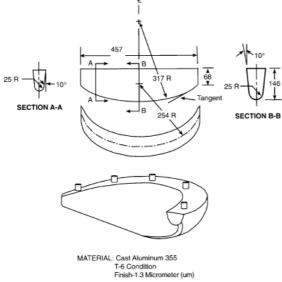
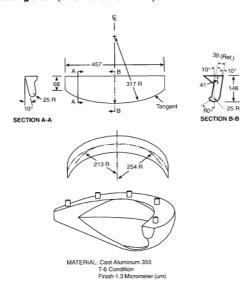


	Table of A dimension for differe	ent rim codes
Rim code	mm	Inches
20	345	13.50
19	330	13.00
18	318	12.50
17	305	12.00
16	292	11.50
15	279	11.00
14	267	10.50
13	254	10.00
12	241	9.50
11	229	9.00
10	216	8.50
320	216	8.50
340	229	9.00
345	235	9.25
365	248	9.75
370	254	10.00
390	279	11.00
415	292	11.50

Figure 7 Diagram of bead unseating block (all dimensions in mm)







3.15.3.	Test procedure	
3.15.3.1.	Apply a load through the block to the tyre's outer sidewall at the distance specified in Figure 6 for the applicable wheel size at a rate of 50 mm (2 inches) per minute, with the load arm substantially parallel to the tyre and rim assembly at the time of engagement.	
3.15.3.2.	Increase the load until the bead unseats or the applicable value specified in paragraph 3.15.1. is reached.	
3.15.3.3.	Repeat the test at least four places equally spaced around the tyre circumference.	
3.15.3.4.	Increase the load until the bead unseats or the applicable value specified in paragraph 3.15.1. is reached.	
3.15.3.5.	Repeat the test at least four places equally spaced around the tyre circumference.	
3.16.	Load/speed endurance test for LT/C tyres ¹⁵	
3.16.1.	Requirements	
3.16.1.1.	Each type of LT/C tyre shall undergo at least one load/speed endurance test carried out by the procedure described below.	
3.16.1.2.	A LT/C tyre which, after undergoing the endurance test, does not exhibit any tread separation, ply separation, cord separation, chunking or broken cords shall be deemed to have passed the test.	
3.16.1.3.	The outer diameter of the tyre, measured six hours after the load/speed endurance test, shall not differ by more than ± 3.5 per cent from the outer diameter as measured before the test.	
3.16.1.4.	If the load/speed combination for the tyre is given in the table in Annex 5, the endurance test prescribed in paragraph 3.16. above need not be carried out for load and speed values other than the nominal values.	
3.16.1.5.	In the case of a tyre which has a load/speed combination in addition to the one that is subject to the variation of load with speed given in the table in Annex 5 to this Regulation, the endurance test prescribed in paragraph 3.16. above shall also be carried out on a second tyre of the same type at the additional load/speed combination.	
3.16.2.	Preparing the tyre	
3.16.2.1.	Mount a new tyre on the test rim specified by the manufacturer.	
3.16.2.2.	Use a new inner tube or combination of inner tube, valve and flap (as required) when testing tyres with inner tubes.	
3.16.2.3.	Inflate the tyre to the pressure corresponding to the pressure index specified by the manufacturer.	
3.16.2.4.		

3.16.2.5. Readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in paragraph 3.16.2.3. above.

¹⁵ From Regulation No. 54

3.16.3.	Test procedure
3.16.3.1.	Mount the tyre-and-wheel assembly on the test axle and press it against the outer face of a smooth power-driven test drum $1.70 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent in diameter having a surface at least as wide as the tyre tread.
3.16.3.2.	Apply to the test axle a series of test loads expressed in per cent of the load carrying capacity of the tyre, in accordance with the test programme shown in paragraph 3.16.4.7. below. Where the tyre has load indices for both single and twinned utilization, the reference load for single utilization shall be taken as the basis for the test loads.
3.16.3.3.	In the case of tyres with a speed symbol Q and above, test procedures are as specified in paragraph 3.16.4.
3.16.3.3.1.	For all other tyre types, the endurance test programme is shown in paragraph 3.16.4.7.
3.16.3.4.	The tyre pressure shall not be corrected throughout the test and the test load shall be kept constant throughout each of the three test stages.
3.16.3.5.	During the test the temperature in the test-room shall be maintained at between 20 $^{\circ}$ C and 30 $^{\circ}$ C or at a higher temperature if the manufacturer so agrees.
3.16.3.6.	The endurance-test programme shall be carried out without interruption.
3.16.4.	Load/speed test programme for tyre with speed symbol Q and above
3.16.4.1.	This programme applies to:
3.16.4.1.1.	All tyres marked with load index in single 121 or less.
3.16.4.1.2.	Tyres marked with load index in single 122 and above and with the additional marking "C", or "LT", referred to in paragraph 3.3.14. of this regulation.
3.16.4.2.	Load placed on the wheel as a percentage of the load corresponding to the load index:
3.16.4.2.1.	90 per cent when tested on a test drum $1.70 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent in diameter;
3.16.4.2.2.	92 per cent when tested on a test drum 2.0 m \pm 1 per cent in diameter.
3.16.4.3.	Initial test speed: speed corresponding to the speed symbol less 20 km/h;
3.16.4.3.1.	Time to reach the initial test speed: 10 min.
3.16.4.3.2.	Duration of the first step = 10 min.
3.16.4.4.	Second test speed: speed corresponding to the speed symbol less 10 km/h;
3.16.4.4.1.	Duration of the second step = 10 min.
3.16.4.5.	Final test speed: speed corresponding to the speed symbol:
3.16.4.5.1.	Duration of the final step = 30 min.
3.16.4.6.	Total test duration: 1 h.

	Tyre speed	Test-drum speed (min ⁻¹)	Two speed Test drup speed		Load placed on the wheel as a load corresponding		
Load index	symbol		7 h	16 h	24 h		
	F	100					
	G	125					
122 or more	J	150					
	K	175					
	L	200	66 %	84 %	101 %		
	М	225	00 76	04 70	101 /0		
	F	100					
	G	125					
	J	150					
	К	175					
121 or less	L	200	70 %	88 %	106 %		
			<u>4 h</u>	<u>6 h</u>			
	М	250	75 %	97 %	114 %		
	Ν	275	75 %	97 %	114 %		
	Р	300	75 %	97 %	114 %		

Special use tyres (marked "ET" or "ML" or "MPT") should be tested at a speed equal to 85 per cent of the speed prescribed for equivalent normal tyres.

3.17. Endurance test for LT/C tyres¹⁶

3.17.1. Requirements

3.17.1.1. When the tyre is tested in accordance with paragraph 3.17.3.:

- (a) There shall be no visual evidence of tread, sidewall, ply, cord, belt or bead separation, chunking, open splices, cracking or broken cords.
- (b) The tyre pressure, when measured at any time between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after the end of the test, shall not be less than 95 per cent of the initial pressure specified in paragraph 3.17.2.1.

3.17.2. Preparation of tyre

3.17.2.1. Mount the tyre on a test rim and inflate it to the pressure specified for the tyre in the following table:

Light truck tyres with a nominal section width $\leq 295 \text{ mm} (11.5 \text{ inches})$		
Tyre application	Test pressure (kPa)	
Load range C	260	
Load range D	340	
Load range E	410	
Light truck tyres with a nominal section width $> 295 \text{ mm} (11.5 \text{ inches})$		
Load range C	190	

¹⁶ From FMVSS 139

Light truck tyres with a nominal section width $\leq 295 \text{ mm} (11.5 \text{ inches})$		
Load range D	260	
Load range E	340	

3.17.2.2. Condition the assembly at 35 ± 3 °C for not less than 3 hours.

3.17.2.3. Readjust the pressure to the value specified in paragraph 3.17.2.1. immediately before testing.

3.17.3. Test procedure

- 3.17.3.1. Mount the assembly on a test axle and press it against the outer face of a smooth wheel having a diameter of $1.70 \text{ m} \pm 1 \text{ per cent.}$
- 3.17.3.2. During the test, the ambient temperature, at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, is maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.
- 3.17.3.3. Conduct the test, without interruptions, at the test speed of not less than 120 km/h with loads and test periods not less than those shown in the following table. For snow tyres for use in severe snow conditions and marked with the three-peaked mountain-snowflake symbol, conduct the test at not less than 110 km/h.

Test period	Duration (hours)	Load as a percentage of tyre maximum load rating
1	4	85
2	6	90
3	24	100

- 3.17.3.4. Throughout the test, the inflation pressure is not corrected and the test loads are maintained at the value corresponding to each test period, as shown in the table in paragraph 3.17.3.3.
- 3.17.3.5. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after running the tyre for the time specified in the table in paragraph 3.17.3.3., measure its inflation pressure. Inspect the tyre externally on the test rim for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.17.1.1.

3.18. Low inflation pressure performance test for LT/C tyres¹⁷

3.18.1. Requirements

- 3.18.1.1. When the tyre is tested in accordance with paragraph 3.18.3:
 - (a) There shall be no visual evidence of tread, sidewall, ply, cord, inner liner, belt or bead separation, chunking, open splices, cracking, or broken cords, and
 - (b) The tyre pressure, when measured at any time between 15 minutes and 25 minutes after the end of the test, shall not be less than 95 per cent of the initial pressure specified in paragraph 3.18.2.1.

17 From FMVSS 139

3.18.2. Preparation of tyre

3.18.2.1. This test is conducted following completion of the tyre endurance test using the same tyre and rim assembly tested in accordance with paragraph 3.17. with the tyre deflated to the following appropriate pressure:

Light truck tyres with a nominal section width $\leq 295 \text{ mm} (11.5 \text{ inches})$				
Tyre application	Test pressure (kPa)			
Load range C	200			
Load range D	260			
Load range E	320			
Light truck tyres with a nominal section width > 295 mm (11.5 inches)				
Load range C	150			
Load range D				
Load range E	260			

- 3.18.2.2. After the tyre is deflated to the appropriate test pressure in paragraph 3.18.2.1. at the completion of the endurance test, condition the assembly at 35 ± 3 °C for not less than 2 hours.
- 3.18.2.3. Before or after mounting the assembly on a test axle, readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in paragraph 3.18.2.1.
- 3.18.3. Test procedure
- 3.18.3.1. The test is conducted for ninety minutes at the end of the test specified in paragraph 3.17., continuous and uninterrupted, at a speed of 120 km/h. For snow tyres for use in severe snow conditions and marked with the three-peaked mountain-snowflake symbol, conduct the test at not less than 110 km/h.
- 3.18.3.2. Press the assembly against the outer face of a test drum with a diameter of $1.70 \text{ m} \pm 1$ per cent.
- 3.18.3.3. Apply to the test axle a load equal to 100 per cent of the tyre's maximum load carrying capacity.
- 3.18.3.4. Throughout the test, the inflation pressure is not corrected and the test load is maintained at the initial level.
- 3.18.3.5. During the test, the ambient temperature, at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, is maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.
- 3.18.3.6. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 minutes and 25 minutes. Measure its inflation pressure. Then, deflate the tyre, remove it from the test rim, and inspect it for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.18.1.1., subparagraph (a).

3.19.	High sp	High speed performance test for LT/C tyres ¹⁸			
3.19.1.	Require	Requirements			
3.19.1.1.	When the tyre is tested in accordance with paragraph 3.19.3.:				
		There shall be no visual evidence of liner, belt or bead separation, chunk broken cords.			
		The tyre pressure, when measured at at 25 minutes after the end of the test, sl of the initial pressure specified in parag	hall not be less than 95 per cent		
3.19.2.	Prepara	tion of tyre			
3.19.2.1.	Mount the tyre on a test rim and inflate it to the pressure specified for the ty in the following table:				
	Light tr	ruck tyres with a nominal section width \leq 295 m	n (11.5 inches)		
	Tyre application Test pressure (kPa				
	Load range C 320				
	Load range D 410				
	Load range E 500		500		
	Light truck tyres with a nominal section width > 295 mm (11.5 inches)				
	Load range C 2		230		
	Load range D 32		320		
	Load	range E	410		
3.19.2.2.	Condition the assembly at 35 ± 3 °C for not less than 3 hours.				
3.19.2.3.	Before or after mounting the assembly on a test axle, readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in paragraph 3.19.2.1.				
3.19.3.	Test pro	ocedure			
3.19.3.1.		the assembly against the outer face of ± 1 per cent.	a test drum with a diameter of		
3.19.3.2.	11.2	to the test axle a load equal to 85 per or g capacity.	cent of the tyre's maximum load		

3.19.3.3. Break-in the tyre by running it for 2 hours at 80 km/h.

3.19.3.4. Allow tyre to cool to 38 °C and readjust inflation pressure to applicable pressure in paragraph 3.19.2.1. immediately before the test.

- 3.19.3.5. Throughout the test, the inflation pressure is not corrected and the test load is maintained at the value applied in paragraph 3.19.2.1.
- 3.19.3.6. During the test, the ambient temperature, measured at a distance of not less than 150 mm and not more than 1 m from the tyre, is maintained at 35 ± 3 °C.

¹⁸ From FMVSS 139

- 3.19.3.7. The test is conducted, continuously and uninterrupted, for ninety minutes through three thirty-minute consecutive test stages at the following speeds: 140, 150, and 160 km/h.
- 3.19.3.8. Allow the tyre to cool for between 15 minutes and 25 minutes. Measure its inflation pressure. Then, deflate the tyre, remove it from the test rim, and inspect it for the conditions specified in paragraph 3.19.1.1., subparagraph (a).

3.20. Physical dimensions of LT/C tyres¹⁹

3.20.1. Requirements

- 3.20.1.1. The actual section width and overall width for each tyre measured in accordance with paragraph 3.20.3. shall not exceed the section width specified one of the publications described in Annex 10 to this Regulation for its size designation and type by more than:
 - (a) For tyres with a maximum permissible inflation pressure of 32, 36, or 40 psi, 7 per cent, or
 - (b) For tyres with a maximum permissible inflation pressure of 240, 280, 300, 340 or 350 kPa, 7 per cent or 10 mm, whichever is larger.

3.20.2. Preparation of the tyre

- 3.20.2.1. Mount the tyre on the measuring rim specified by the tyre manufacturer or in one of the publications listed in Annex 10 to this Regulation.
- 3.20.2.2. Inflate the tyre to the pressure at maximum load as labelled on sidewall.
- 3.20.2.3. Condition the assembly at an ambient room temperature of 20 °C to 30 °C for not less than 24 hours.
- 3.20.2.4. Readjust the tyre pressure to that specified in paragraph 3.20.2.2.
- 3.20.3. Test procedure
- 3.20.3.1. Measure the section width and overall width by caliper at six points approximately equally spaced around the circumference of the tyre, avoiding measurement of the additional thickness of the special protective ribs or bands. The average of the measurements so obtained is taken as the section width and overall width, respectively.
- 3.20.3.2. Determine the outer diameter by measuring the maximum circumference of the tyre and dividing the figure so obtained by Pi (3.1416).

3.21. Physical dimensions of LT/C tyres²⁰

- 3.21.1. Requirements
- 3.21.1.1. Section width of a tyre
- 3.21.1.1.1. The section width shall be obtained by means of the following formula:

 $\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{S}_1 + \mathbf{K} \ (\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A}_1),$

²⁰ From Regulation No. 54

¹⁹ From FMVSS 139.

Where:

S is the "section width" expressed in millimetres and measured on the measuring rim;

 S_1 is "the nominal section width" in millimetres, as shown on the sidewall of the tyre in the tyre designation as prescribed;

A is the width of the measuring rim in millimetres, as shown by the manufacturer in the descriptive note; and

A₁ is the width of the theoretical rim in millimetres.

 A_1 shall be taken to equal S_1 multiplied by the factor x as specified by the manufacturer, and K shall be taken to equal 0.4.

3.21.1.1.2. However, for the existing types of tyres whose designation is given in the first column of the tables in Annex 7 to this regulation, the section width shall be deemed to be that given opposite the tyre designation in those tables.

3.21.1.2. Outer diameter of a tyre

3.21.1.2.1. The outer diameter of a tyre shall be obtained by means of the following formula:

D = d + 2H

Where:

D is the outer diameter expressed in millimetres;

d is the rim diameter, expressed in millimetres as shown in Annex 3;

- H is the nominal section height in millimetres and is equal to S1 x 0.01 Ra:
- S1 is the nominal section width in millimetres;
- Ra is the nominal aspect ratio.

All as in the tyre designation shown on the sidewall of the tyre.

- 3.21.1.2.2. However, for the existing types of tyres whose designation is given in the first column of the tables in Annex 7 to this regulation, the outer diameter shall be deemed to be that given opposite the tyre designation in those tables.
- 3.21.1.3. Tyre section width specifications
- 3.21.1.3.1. The overall width of a tyre may be less than the section width or widths determined pursuant to paragraph 3.21.1.1. above.
- 3.21.1.3.2. It may exceed that value by 4 per cent. However, for tyres with nominal section width exceeding 305 mm intended for dual mounting (twinning), the value determined pursuant to paragraph 3.21.1.1. above shall not be exceeded by more than 2 per cent for tyres with nominal aspect ratio higher than 60.
- 3.21.1.4. Tyre outer diameter specifications
- 3.21.1.4.1. The outer diameter of a tyre shall not be outside the values Dmin and Dmax obtained from the following formulae:

Dmin = d + (2H x a)

Dmax = d + (2H x b)

3.21.1.4.2. For sizes listed in Annex 7 to this regulation the nominal section height H is equal to:

H = 0.5 (D-d) for references see paragraph 3.21.1.2.1.

3.21.1.4.2.1. For other sizes, not listed in Annex 7 to this regulation

"H" and "d" are as defined in paragraph 3.21.1.2.1

3.21.1.4.2.2. Coefficients "a" and "b" are respectively:

- 3.21.1.4.2.2.1. Coefficient "a" = 0.97
- 3.21.1.4.2.2.2. Coefficient "b"

For normal use tyres = 1.04

For special use tyres = 1.06

3.21.1.4.2.2.3. For snow tyres the outer diameter (Dmax) established in conformity with the above may be exceeded by 1 per cent.

3.21.2. Test procedure

- 3.21.2.1. The tyre is mounted on the measuring rim specified by the manufacturer and inflated to the pressure corresponding to the pressure index specified by the manufacturer.
- 3.21.2.2. The tyre fitted on its rim is conditioned to the ambient temperature of the laboratory for at least 24 hours.
- 3.21.2.3. The pressure is readjusted to the value specified in paragraph 3.21.2.1. above.
- 3.21.2.4. The overall width is measured by caliper at six equally spaced points, account being taken of the thickness of the protective ribs or bands. The highest measurement so obtained is taken as the overall width.
- 3.21.2.5. The outer diameter is calculated from the maximum circumference.
- 3.22. Tyre rolling resistance test
- 3.22.1. Requirements

The following requirements does not apply to professional off-road tyres, tyres fitted with additional devices to improve traction properties (e.g. studded tyres), tyres with a speed rating less than 80 km/h (speed symbol F) and those having a nominal rim diameter code ≤ 10 (or ≤ 254 mm) or ≥ 25 (or ≥ 635 mm).

3.22.1.1. The maximum values for stage 1 for the rolling resistance coefficient shall not exceed the following (value in N/kN is equivalent to value in kg/tonne):

I	
Tyre class	Max value (N/kN)
<u>C1</u>	[12.0]
<u>C2</u>	[10.5]
<u>C</u>	[8.0]
For "snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions", the lim	its shall be increased by 1 N/kN.

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 30 January 2011 Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Decision to move or not the introduction of the tyre rolling resistance test in phase 2 should be requested to GRRF. Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Exemption from UN Reg. 117.02 Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: No transitional provisions in the GTR and therefore there is a need to decide on what should be the requested performance. Both tables

are left between squared brackets for discussion.

3.22.1.2.	The maximum values for stage 2 for the rolling resistance coefficient shall not exceed the following (value in N/kN is equivalent to value in kg/tonne):		
ſ			
Tyre class		Max value (N/kN)	
C1		[10.5]	
<u>C2</u>		[<u>9.0</u>]	
<u>C3</u>		[6.5]	
	y tyre for use in severe snow conditions", the limits shall be increas		
1 01 3110 W	tyte for use in service show conditions, the mints shall be increas	<u>eu by 1 10/kiv.</u>	
1			
3.22.2.	Test Methods		
	The alternative measurement methods listed below are	ziven in this	
	Regulation. The choice of an individual method is left to the te	ster. For each	
	method, the test measurements shall be converted to a force tyre/drum interface. The measured parameters are:	acting at the	
	a) In the force method: the reaction force measured or co	nverted at the	
	tyre spindle ²¹ ;		
	b) In the torque method: the torque input measured at the te	st drum ²² ;	
	c) In the deceleration method: the measurement of decel test drum and tyre assembly ¹⁹ .	eration of the	
	d) In the power method: the measurement of the power in drum ¹⁹ .	put to the test	
3.22.3.	Test Equipment		
3.22.3.1.	Drum specifications		
3.22.3.1.1.	Diameter		
	The test dynamometer shall have a cylindrical flywheel (a diameter of at least 1.7 m.	<u>drum) with a</u>	
	The F_r and C_r values shall be expressed relative to a drum diam		
	If drum diameter different than 2.0 m is used, a correlation ad be made following the method in paragraph 3.22.7.3.	justinent snall	
3.22.3.1.2.	Surface		
	The surface of the drum shall be smooth steel. Alternatively improve skim test reading accuracy, a textured surface may which should be kept clean.		

are also to be considered for further data interpretation.
 The measured value in the torque, deceleration and power methods also includes the bearing and aerodynamic losses of the wheel, the tyre, and the drum which are also to be considered for further data interpretation.

		expressed relative to the "smooth" drum e is used, see Annex 11, paragraph 7.			
3.22.3.1.3.	Width	e is used, see rinnex rr, paragraph 7.			
		face shall exceed the width of the test tyre			
3.22.3.2.	Measuring rim (see Annex 12)				
	The tyre shall be mounted on a st	eel or light alloy measuring rim, as follows:			
	(a) For Class C1 tyres, the ISO 4000-1:2010,	width of the rim shall be as defined in			
	(b) For Class C2 and C3 tyres ISO 4209 1:2001.	s, the width of the rim shall be as defined in			
3.22.3.3.		efined in the above mentioned ISO Standards of the standards organizations as specified i		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22	
<u></u>	Measurement of these parameters	s shall be sufficiently accurate and precise to he specific and respective values are shown		Comment: Revision 2 - Ament Supplement 2 to the 02 series of a of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/55	
3.22.3.4.	Thermal environment				
.22.3.4.1.	Reference conditions				
	*	rature, measured at a distance not less m from the tyre sidewall, shall be 25 °C.			
3.22.3.4.2.	Alternative conditions				
	temperature, the rolling resistant	e is different from the reference ambient the measurement shall be corrected to the accordance with paragraph 3.22.7.2, of this			
3.22.3.4.3.	Drum surface temperature.				
	Care should be taken to ensure th the same as the ambient temperat	at the temperature of the test drum surface is ure at the beginning of the test.			
3.22.4.	Test Conditions				
3.22.4.1.	General				
	The test consists of a measurement of rolling resistance in which the tyre is inflated and the inflation pressure allowed to build up, i.e., "capped air".				
3.22.4.2.	Test speeds				
	The value shall be obtained at Table 1.	the appropriate drum speed specified in			
Table 1 Test Speeds	<u>s (in km/h)</u>				
<u>Tyre Class</u>	<u>C1</u> <u>C2 and C3</u>	<u>C3</u>	İ		
× 1× 1			İ		

Load Index

<u>All</u>

 $\underline{LI \leq 121}$

<u>LI > 121</u>

<u>Tyre Class</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>C2 and C3</u>	<u>C3</u>		
<u>Speed</u> Symbol	<u>All</u>	All	tyres n	km/h and lower or not marked with symbol	<u>K 110 km/h</u> and higher
Speed	<u>80</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>60</u>		<u>80</u>
<u>т</u> <u>а</u> 3.22.4.4. Т Т	nd shall 'est infla 'he inflat hall be c	be kept withi tion pressure ion pressure apped with th	in the tolerance species in the tolerance species in accordance in accordance specific in accordance specific in accordance specific in the accuracy specific in the accura	d from the values s cified in Annex 11. ance with that show ed in paragraph 4. o	n in Table 2 ar
<u>Tyre Class</u>			2 71 ^(a)	<u>C2, C</u>	<u>'3</u>
		<u>Standard</u> <u>Load</u>	<u>Extra Load</u>		
Load- % of maximum load capacity	L	<u>80</u>	<u>80</u>	(%	<u>85^(b) of single load</u>
Inflationpressu kPa	<u>ire</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>250</u>	Corresponding to 1 capacity for single	
Annex 11		ssure shall be	e capped with the a	accuracy specified in	paragraph 4 of
the inflation correspondin	pressure ng to the r tage of sin	shall be the naximum tyre	inflation pressure rec load capacity, reduce 5 per cent of maximu	um load capacity for s	re manufacturer,

3.22.4.5. Duration and speed.

When the deceleration method is selected, the following requirements apply:

(a) The deceleration j shall be determined in differential dω/dt or discrete Δω/Δt form, where ω is angular velocity, t – time;
 If the differential form dω/dt is used, then the recommendations of

Annex 14 are to be applied.

(b) For duration Δt , the time increments shall not exceed 0.5 s;

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Proposal for Supplement 7 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 WP.29/2015/5

<u>(c)</u>	Any variation of the test drum speed shall not exceed 1 km/h within one time increment.				
3.22.5.	Test Procedure				
3.22.5.1.	. General				
	The test proce given.	edure steps desc	cribed below sh	nall be followed	d in the sequence
3.22.5.2.	Thermal cond	itioning			
	The inflated location for a		laced in the t	hermal environ	ment of the test
	<u>(a) 3 hours</u>	s for Class C1 ty	res;		
	<u>(b) 6 hours</u>	s for Class C2 a	nd C3 tyres.		
3.22.5.3.	Pressure adjus	tment			
		conditioning, th verified 10 minu			djusted to the test <u>le.</u>
3.22.5.4.	Warm-up				
	The warm-up	durations shall l	be as specified	in Table 3	
<u>Table 3</u> Warm Up I	Durations				
			C2 and C3		<u>C3</u>
<u>Tyre Class</u>		<u>C1</u>	<u>LI ≤ 121</u>		<u>LI > 121</u>
Nominal R	im Diameter	All	<u>All</u>	<u>< 22.5</u>	<u>≥ 22.5</u>
<u>Nominal R</u> <u>Warm up d</u>		<u>All</u> <u>30 min.</u>	<u>All</u> <u>50 min.</u>	<u>< 22.5</u> <u>150 min.</u>	≥ <u>22.5</u> <u>180 min.</u>
Warm up d	luration	<u>30 min.</u>			
Warm up d	luration Measurement	<u>30 min.</u>	<u>50 min.</u>	<u>150 min.</u>	<u>180 min.</u>
Warm up d	luration Measurement	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur	<u>50 min.</u>	<u>150 min.</u>	<u>180 min.</u>
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur	<u>50 min.</u> red and recorde	<u>150 min.</u>	<u>180 min.</u>
	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur eed Un;	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde	<u>150 min.</u> d (see Figure 1) urface L _m ;	<u>180 min.</u>
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co	30 min. and recording shall be measured eed U _n : n the tyre normatial test inflation	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling resistance	<u>150 min.</u> <u>d</u> (see Figure 1) <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>fined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_r.</u>	<u>180 min.</u>
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co value C	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur eed U _n ; n the tyre norma tial test inflation efficient of rol org, at 25 °C and stance from the	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling_resistance for a drum diau	<u>150 min.</u> <u>150 min.</u> <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>efined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_{rs}</u> <u>meter of 2 m;</u>	<u>180 min.</u>): aph <u>3.22.4.3.;</u>
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co value C	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur eed U _n ; n the tyre norma tial test inflation efficient of rol org, at 25 °C and stance from the	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling resistance for a drum dian tyre axis to the	<u>150 min.</u> <u>150 min.</u> <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>efined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_{rs}</u> <u>meter of 2 m;</u>	<u>180 min.</u>): aph 3.22.4.3.; and its corrected
Warm up d	luration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co value C (e) (e) The dis state r _L (f)	$\frac{30 \text{ min.}}{30 \text{ min.}}$ and recording shall be measured to the measure	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling resistance for a drum dian tyre axis to the	<u>150 min.</u> <u>150 min.</u> <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>efined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_{rs}</u> <u>meter of 2 m;</u>	<u>180 min.</u>): aph 3.22.4.3.; and its corrected
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co value C (e) (e) The dis state r _L (f) (g) Test dr	30 min. and recording shall be measured eed $U_{n_{2}}$: n the tyre normatical test inflation efficient of rol C_{re} , at 25 °C and tance from the interpretature to	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling resistance for a drum dian tyre axis to the	<u>150 min.</u> <u>150 min.</u> <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>efined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_{rs}</u> <u>meter of 2 m;</u>	<u>180 min.</u>): aph 3.22.4.3.; and its corrected
Warm up d	Iuration Measurement The following (a) Test sp (b) Load o (c) The ini (d) The co value C (e) (e) The dis state r _L (f) Ambies (g) Test dr (h) Test m	<u>30 min.</u> and recording shall be measur eed U _n ; n the tyre norma tial test inflation efficient of rol C _{re} , at 25 °C and stance from the c mut temperature t um radius R;	50 min. 50 min. red and recorde al to the drum s n pressure as de ling resistance for a drum dian tyre axis to the ambi	<u>150 min.</u> <u>150 min.</u> <u>urface L_m;</u> <u>efined in paragra</u> <u>measured C_{rs}</u> <u>meter of 2 m;</u>	<u>180 min.</u>): aph 3.22.4.3.; and its corrected

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM **Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1** Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/6

	Figure 1
	R T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
	All the mechanical quantities (forces, torques) will be orientated in accordance with the axis systems specified in ISO 8855:1991.
3.22.5.6.	The directional tyres shall be run in their specified rotation sense. Measurement of parasitic losses
<u> </u>	The parasitic losses shall be determined by one of the following procedures given in paragraph 3.22.5.6.1, or 3.22.5.6.2.
3.22.5.6.1.	Skim test reading
. <u></u>	Skim test reading follows the procedure below:
	(a) Reduce the load to maintain the tyre at the test speed without slippage ²³ .
. <u></u>	The load values should be as follows:
	(i) Class C1 tyres: recommended value of 100 N; not to exceed 200 N;
	(ii) Class C2 tyres: recommended value of 150 N; not to exceed 200 N for machines designed for Class C1 tyre measurement or 500 N for machine designed for Class C2 and C3 tyres;
	(iii) Class C3 tyres: recommended value of 400 N; not to exceed 500 N.
	(b) Record the spindle force F _t , input torque T _t , or the power, whichever <u>applies²⁰</u> ;
	(c) Record the load on the tyre normal to the drum surface L_m^{20} .
<u>3.22.5.6.2.</u>	Deceleration method
	ption of the force method, the measured value includes the bearing and aerodynamic
losses of the v	vheel, the tyre, and the drum losses which also need to be considered. at the spindle and drum bearing frictions depend on the applied load. Consequently, it is
different for t	he loaded system measurement and the skim test reading. However, for practical lifference can be disregarded.
1000010, 0110 0	

	The deceleration method follows the procedure below:	1
	(a) Remove the tyre from the test surface;	
	(b) Record the deceleration of the test drum $\Delta\omega$ Do/ Δt and that of the	
	unloaded tyre $\Delta \omega_{T0} / \Delta t^{20}$ or record the deceleration of the test drum j_{D0} and	
	that of the unloaded tyre j_{T0} in exact or approximate form in accordance with	
	paragraph 3.22.4.5.	
		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.22.5.7.	Allowance for machines exceeding σ_m criterion	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Da
	The steps described in paragraphs 3.22.5.3. to 3.22.5.5. shall be carried out	of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/6
	once only, if the measurement standard deviation determined in accordance	
	with paragraph 6.5. is:	
	(a) Not greater than 0.075 N/kN for Class C1 and C2 tyres;	
	(b) Not greater than 0.06 N/kN for Class C3 tyres.	
	If the measurement standard deviation exceeds this criterion, the	
	measurement process will be repeated n times as described in	
	paragraph 3.22.7.5. The rolling resistance value reported shall be the average of the n measurements.	
3.22.6.	Data Interpretation	
3.22.6.1.	Determination of parasitic losses	
3.22.6.1.1.	General	
	The laboratory shall perform the measurements described in paragraph 3.22.5.6.1. for the force, torque and power methods or those described in paragraph 3.22.5.6.2. for the deceleration method, in order to determine precisely in the test conditions (load, speed, temperature) the tyre spindle friction, the tyre and wheel aerodynamic losses, the drum (and as appropriate, engine and/or clutch) bearing friction, and the drum aerodynamic losses.	
	The parasitic losses related to the tyre/drum interface F_{pl} expressed in newton	
	shall be calculated from the force F _t torque, power or the deceleration, as	
	shown in paragraphs 3.22.6.1.2. to 3.22.6.1.5. below.	
3.22.6.1.2.	Force method at tyre spindle	
	Calculate: $F_{pl} = F_t(1 + r_L/R)$	
	Where:	
	\underline{F}_{t} is the tyre spindle force in newton (see paragraph 3.22.5.6.1.),	
	<u>r</u> <u>is the distance from the tyre axis to the drum outer surface</u> under steady state conditions, in metre,	
	<u>R</u> is the test drum radius, in meter.	
3.22.6.1.3.	Torque method at drum axis	
	Calculate: $F_{pl} = T_l/R$	
	Where:	
	\underline{T}_t is the input torque in newton meter, as determined in	
		I

	R	paragraph 3.22.5.6.1, is the test drum radius, in meter,	
3.22.6.1.4.	_	bd at drum axis	l
0.00.0.1.1.	1 Otter metho		
	Calculate:	$F_{\rm pl} = \frac{\frac{3.6V \mathrm{x}A}{U_{\rm n}}}{U_{\rm n}}$	
	Where:		ĺ
	V	is the electrical potential applied to the machine drive, in volt,	
	<u>A</u>	is the electric current drawn by the machine drive, in ampere,	
	<u>U</u> n	is the test drum speed, in kilometre per hour.	
3.22.6.1.5.	Deceleration	method	
	Calculate the	e parasitic losses F _{pl} , in newton.	
		$F_{p} = \frac{I_{D}}{R} \left(\frac{\Delta \omega_{D0}}{\Delta t_{0}} \right) + \frac{I_{T}}{R_{r}} \left(\frac{\Delta \omega_{T0}}{\Delta t_{0}} \right)$	
	Where:		
	Ip	is the test drum inertia in rotation, in kilogram meter squared,	
	R	is the test drum surface radius, in meter,	
	ω _{D0}	is the test drum angular speed, without tyre, in radians per second,	
	Δt_0	is the time increment chosen for the measurement of the parasitic losses without tyre, in second,	
	$\underline{I}_{\underline{T}}$	is the spindle, tyre and wheel inertia in rotation, in kilogram meter squared,	
	<u>R</u> r	is the tyre rolling radius, in metre,	
	$\underline{\omega}_{T0}$	is the tyre angular speed, unloaded tyre, in radian per second.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 Comment: Proposal for Suppler

or

$$F_{pl} = \frac{I_{\rm D}}{R} j_{\rm D0} + \frac{I_{\rm T}}{R_{\rm r}} j_{\rm T0}$$

Where:

<u>I</u> D	is the test drum inertia in rotation, in kilogram meter squared,
<u>R</u>	is the test drum surface radius, in meter,
<u>j do</u>	is the deceleration of the test drum, without tyre, in radians per second squared,
<u>I</u> <u>T</u>	is the spindle, tyre and wheel inertia in rotation, in kilogram meter squared,

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Proposal for Supplement 7 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 WP.29/2015/5

	<u>R_r</u> j <u>to</u>	is the tyre rolling radius, in metre, is the deceleration of unloaded tyre, in radians per second squared."
3.22.6.2.	Rolling resist	tance calculation
3.22.6.2.1.	General	
	obtained by standard and	esistance $F_{\rm r}$, expressed in newton, is calculated using the values testing the tyre to the conditions specified in this international by subtracting the appropriate parasitic losses $F_{\rm pl}$, obtained paragraph 3.22.6.1.
3.22.6.2.2.	Force method	d at tyre spindle
	The rolling ro	esistance Fr, in newton, is calculated using the equation
		$\underline{\mathbf{F}}_{\underline{r}} = \underline{\mathbf{F}}_{\underline{t}} [1 + (\underline{\mathbf{r}}_{\underline{L}} / \underline{\mathbf{R}})] - \underline{\mathbf{F}}_{\underline{p}}]$
	Where:	
	$\underline{\mathbf{F}}_{t}$	is the tyre spindle force in newton,
	<u>F_{pl}</u>	represents the parasitic losses as calculated in paragraph 3.22.6.1.2.,
	<u>r</u> L	is the distance from the tyre axis to the drum outer surface under steady-state conditions, in metre,
	<u>R</u>	is the test drum radius, in metre.
<u>3.22.6.2.3.</u>	Torque meth	od at drum axis
	The rolling ro	esistance F ₁ , in newton, is calculated with the equation
		$F_{\rm r} = \frac{T_{\rm t}}{R} - F_{\rm pl}$
	Where:	
	$\underline{T_{t}}$	is the input torque, in newton metre,
	<u>F_{pl}</u>	represents the parasitic losses as calculated in paragraph 3.22.6.1.3.,
	<u>R</u>	is the test drum radius, in metre.
3.22.6.2.4.	Power metho	d at drum axis
	The rolling re	esistance F_{r_s} in newton, is calculated with the equation:
		$F_{\rm r} = \frac{3.6V {\rm x} A}{U_{\rm n}} - F_{\rm pl}$
	Where:	
	<u>V</u> =	is the electrical potential applied to the machine drive, in volt,
	<u>A</u> ≡	is the electric current drawn by the machine drive, in ampere,

<u>л</u>	_	15 the	ciccuic	current	urawn	UY	the	machine	unve	<u>, III</u>	aı

 $\underline{U}_{\underline{n}} \equiv \underline{is}$ the test drum speed, in kilometre per hour,

 \underline{F}_{pl} \equiv represents the parasitic losses as calculated in

paragraph 3.22.6.1.4.

3.22.6.2.5. Deceleration method

The rolling resistance Fr, in newton, is calculated using the

equation:
$$Fr = \frac{I_D}{R} \left(\frac{\Delta \omega_V}{\Delta t_V} \right) + \frac{RI_T}{R_r^2} \left(\frac{\Delta \omega_V}{\Delta t_V} \right) - F_{pl}$$

Where:	
<u>/D</u>	is the test drum inertia in rotation, in kilogram metre squared,
<u>R</u>	is the test drum surface radius, in meter,
$\underline{F}_{\mathrm{pl}}$	represents the parasitic losses as calculated in paragraph 3.22.6.1.5.,
$\Delta t_{\rm v}$	is the time increment chosen for measurement, in second,
$\Delta \omega_{\rm v}$	is the test drum angular speed increment, without tyre, in radian per second,
<u>I</u> <u></u>	is the spindle, tyre and wheel inertia in rotation, in kilogram metre squared,
\underline{R}_{r}	is the tyre rolling radius, in metre,

 $\underline{F_r}$ is the rolling resistance, in newton.

or

$$Fr = \frac{I_D}{R}j_V + \frac{RI_T}{R_r^2}j_V - F_{pl}$$

Where:

<u>I</u> D	is the test drum inertia in rotation, in kilogram metre squared,
R	is the test drum surface radius, in meter,
<u>F_{pl}</u>	represents the parasitic losses as calculated in paragraph 3.22.6.1.5.,
j <u>v</u>	is the deceleration of the test drum, in radians per second squared,
<u>I</u> _T	is the spindle, tyre and wheel inertia in rotation, in kilogram metre squared,
<u>R</u> r	is the tyre rolling radius, in metre,
<u>F</u> r	is the rolling resistance, in newton."

3.22.7. Data Analysis

3.22.7.1. Rolling resistance coefficient

	The rolling resistance coefficient C _r is calculated by dividing the rolling
	resistance by the load on the tyre:
	$C_r = \frac{F_r}{L_m}$
	$___L_m$
	Where:
	$\underline{F_r}$ <u>is the rolling resistance, in newton,</u>
	$\underline{L_m}$ is the test load, in kN.
.22.7.2.	Temperature correction
	If measurements at temperatures other than 25 °C are unavoidable (only temperatures not less than 20 °C or more than 30 °C are acceptable), then a correction for temperature shall be made using the following equation, with:
	F_{r25} is the rolling resistance at 25 °C, in Newton:
	$F_{r25} = F_r \Big[1 + K \big(t_{amb} - 25 \big) \Big]$
	Where:
	F_r is the rolling resistance, in Newton,
	<i>t_{amb}</i> is the ambient temperature, in degree Celsius,
	<u>K</u> is equal to:
	0.008 for Class C1 tyres 0.010 for Class C2 and C3 tyres with a load index equal or
	lower than 121 0.006 for Class C3 tyres with a load index greater than 121"
3.22.7.3.	
	Test results obtained from different drum diameters shall be compared by
	using the following theoretical formula:
	$F_{r02} \cong KF_{r01}$
	with:
	$K = \sqrt{\frac{(R_1/R_2)(R_2 + r_T)}{(R_1 + r_T)}}$
	Where:
	R_1 <u>is the radius of drum 1, in meter,</u>

R_1	is the radius of drum 1, in meter,
R_2	is the radius of drum 2, in meter,

r_{π}	is one-half of the nominal design tyre diameter	, in meter,
<u>· 1</u>		

 F_{r01} is the rolling resistance value measured on drum 1, in newton,

	F_{r02} is the rolling resistance value measured on drum 2, in newton.
3.22.7.4.	Measurement result
	Where n measurements are greater than 1, if required by paragraph 3.22.5.6., the measurement result shall be the average of the C_t values obtained for the n measurements, after the corrections described in paragraphs 3.22.7.2. and 3.22.7.3. have been made.
3.22.7.5.	The laboratory shall ensure that, based on a minimum of three measurements, the machine maintains the following values of σ_{m} , as measured on a single tyre:
	$\sigma_m \leq 0.075$ N/kN for tyres of Classes C1 and C2
	$\sigma_{\rm m} \leq 0.06$ N/kN for tyres of Class C3
	If the above requirement for σ_{m} is not met, the following formula shall be applied to determine the minimum number of measurements n (rounded to the immediate superior integer value) that are required by the machine to qualify for conformance with this Regulation.
	$\underline{\mathbf{n}} = (\underline{\sigma}_{\underline{m}} / \underline{\mathbf{x}})^2$
	Where:
	x = 0.075 N/kN for tyres of Classes C1 and C2
	x = 0.06 N/kN for tyres of Class C3
	If a tyre needs to be measured several times, the tyre/wheel assembly shall be removed from the machine between the successive measurements.
	If the removal/refitting operation duration is less than 10 minutes, the warm- up durations indicated in paragraph 3.22.5.3. may be reduced to:
	(a) 10 minutes for tyres of Class C1;
	(b) 20 minutes for tyres of Class C2;
	(c) 30 minutes for tyres of Class C3.
3.22.7.6.	Monitoring of the laboratory control tyre shall be carried out at intervals no greater than one month. Monitoring shall include a minimum of 3 separate measurements taken during this one month period. The average of the 3 measurements taken during a given one-month period shall be evaluated for drift from one monthly evaluation to another.
3.23.	Snow performance test relative to snow tyre for use in severe snow
	conditions In order to be classified as a "snow tyre for use in severe snow conditions' the tyre shall meet the performance requirements of paragraph 3.23.1. The tyre shall meet these requirements based on a test method by which:
	(a) the mean fully developed deceleration ("mfdd") in a braking test,

<u>(b)</u> or alternatively an average traction force in a traction test,

(c) or alternatively the average acceleration in an acceleration test

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2 amended by para 65 of ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1095 and Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54

of the candidate t	yre is compare	d to that o	f a standard	l reference t	yre.

The relative performance shall be indicated by a snow index.

3.23.1 Tyre snow performance requirements

> The following requirements does not apply to professional off-road tyres, tyres fitted with additional devices to improve traction properties (e.g. studded tyres), tyres with a speed rating less than 80 km/h (speed symbol F) and those having a nominal rim diameter code ≤ 10 (or ≤ 254 mm) or ≥ 25 (or ≥ 635 mm).

3.23.1.1. Class C1, C2 and C3 tyres

The minimum snow index value, as calculated in the procedure described in this paragraph for the different class of tyres, shall be as follows:

<u>Class</u> <u>of tyre</u>			<u>Snow grip index</u> (spin traction method) ^(b)	<u>Snow grip index</u> (acceleration method) ^(c)
	<u>Ref. =</u> <u>C1 – SRTT 14</u>	<u>Ref. =</u> <u>C2 – SRTT 16C</u>	<u>Ref. =</u> <u>C1 – SRTT 14</u>	<u>Ref. = C3N – SRTT 19.5</u> <u>Ref. = C3W – SRTT 22.5</u>
<u>C1</u>	<u>1.07</u>	No	<u>1.10</u>	<u>No</u>
<u>C2</u>	No	<u>1.02</u>	<u>1.10</u>	<u>No</u>
<u>C3</u>	No	No	No	<u>1.25</u>

See paragraph 3.23.3.

(b) See paragraph 3.23.2.

(c) See paragraph 3.23.4.

Spin traction method for Classes C1 and C2 tyres (traction force test) 3.23.2. Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM The test procedure of ASTM standard F1805-06 shall be used to assess snow Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 performance through spin traction values on medium packed snow (The snow Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments - Date compaction index measured with a CTI penetrometer²⁴ shall be between of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54 70 and 80). 3.23.2.1. The test course surface shall be composed of a medium packed snow surface, as characterized in table A2.1 of ASTM standard F1805-06. The tyre load for testing shall be as per option 2 in paragraph 11.9.2. of <u>3.23.2.2.</u> ASTM standard F1805-06. Braking on snow method for Classes C1 and C2 tyres <u>3.23.3.</u> Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 3.23.3.1. General conditions Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 3.23.3.1.1. Test course

The braking tests shall be done on a flat test surface of sufficient length and width, with a maximum 2 per cent gradient, covered with packed snow.

²⁴ See appendix of ASTM standard F1805-06 for details.

89

I

WP 29/2012/54

	The snow surface shall be composed of a hard packed snow base at least 3 cm thick and a surface layer of medium packed and prepared snow about 2 cm thick.		
	The air temperature, measured about one meter above the ground, shall be between -2 °C and -15 °C; the snow temperature, measured at a depth of about one centimetre, shall be between -4 °C and -15 °C.		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	It is recommended to avoid direct sunlight, large variations of sunlight or humidity, as well as wind. The snow compaction index measured with a CTI penetrometer ²¹ shall be		Comment: Revision 3 - Corrigendum 1 Corrigendum 4 to 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 12 March 2014 (4C to -4C)
	between 75 and 85.		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.3.1.2.	Vehicle <u>The test shall be conducted with a standard production vehicle in good</u> running order and equipped with an ABS system.		Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
	The vehicle used shall be such that the loads on each wheel are appropriate to the tyres being tested. Several different tyre sizes can be tested on the same vehicle."		
			Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.3.1.3.	Tyres The tyres should be "broken-in" prior to testing to remove spew, compound nodules or flashes resulting from the moulding process. The tyre surface in contact with snow shall be cleaned before performing a test.		Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
	Tyres shall be conditioned at the outdoor ambient temperature at least two hours before their mounting for tests. Tyre pressures shall then be adjusted to	N N	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1
	the values specified for the test. In case a vehicle cannot accommodate both the reference and candidate tyres,		Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2
	a third tyre ("control" tyre) may be used as an intermediate. First test control vs. reference on another vehicle, then test candidate vs. control on the		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	vehicle.		Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
3.23.3.1.4.	Load and pressure:		
<u>3.23.3</u> .1.4.1.	For C1 tyres, the vehicle load shall be such that the resulting loads on the tyres are between 60 per cent and 90 per cent of the load corresponding to the tyre load index.		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2
	The cold inflation pressure shall be 240 kPa.		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.3.1.4.2.	For C2 tyres, the vehicle load shall be such that the resulting loads on the tyres are between 60 per cent and 100 per cent of the load corresponding to the tyre load index.		Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
	The static tyre load on the same axle should not differ by more than 10 per cent.	\	
	The inflation pressure is calculated to run at constant deflection:		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Proposal for Supplement 7 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 WP.29/2015/5

	For a vertical load higher or equal to 75 per cent of the load capacity of the tyre, a constant deflection is applied, hence the test inflation pressure "Pt" shall be calculated as follows: $P_t = P_r \left(\frac{Q_t}{Q_r}\right)^{1.25}$	
	(\mathcal{Q}_r) Or is the maximum load associated to the load capacity index of the tyre written on the sidewall	
	Pr is the reference pressure corresponding to the maximum load capacity Qr	
	Qt is the static test load of the tyre	
	For a vertical load lower than 75 per cent of the load capacity of the tyre, a constant inflation pressure is applied, hence the test inflation pressure Pt shall be calculated as follows:	
	$P_{t} = P_{r} (0.75)^{2.5} = (0.7)P_{r}$	
	Pr is the reference pressure corresponding to the maximum load capacity Qr	
	Check the tyre pressure just prior to testing at ambient temperature."	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
<u>3.23.3.1.5.</u>	Instrumentation	Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments of entry into force: 15 July 2013
	The vehicle shall be fitted with calibrated sensors suitable for measurements in winter. There shall be a data acquisition system to store measurements.	WP.29/2012/54
	The accuracy of measurement sensors and systems shall be such that the relative uncertainty of the measured or computed mean fully developed decelerations is less than 1 per cent.	
3.23.3.2.	Testing sequences	
3.23.3.2.1.	For every candidate tyre and the standard reference tyre, ABS-braking test runs shall be repeated a minimum of 6 times.	
	The zones where ABS-braking is fully applied shall not overlap.	
	When a new set of tyres is tested, the runs are performed after shifting aside the vehicle trajectory in order not to brake on the tracks of the previous tyre.	
	When it is no longer possible not to overlap full ABS-braking zones, the test course shall be re-groomed.	
	Required sequence:	
	6 repeats SRTT, then shift aside to test next tyre on fresh surface	
	6 repeats Candidate 1, then shift aside	
	6 repeats Candidate 2, then shift aside	
	6 repeats SRTT, then shift aside	
3.23.3.2.2.	Order of testing:	
	If only one candidate tyre is to be evaluated, the order of testing shall be:	
	<u>R1 - T - R2</u>	

	Where:	
	<u>R1</u>	is the initial test of the SRTT, R2 is the repeat test of the SRTT and T is the test of the candidate tyre to be evaluated.
		A maximum of two candidate tyres may be tested before repeating the SRTT test, for example:
		<u>R1 - T1 - T2 - R2.</u>
<u>3.23.3.2.3.</u>	The con different	nparative tests of SRTT and candidate tyres shall be repeated on two t days.
<u>3.23.3.3</u> .	Test pro	cedure
<u>3.23.3.3.1.</u>	Drive th	e vehicle at a speed not lower than 28 km/h.
3.23.3.3.2.	<u>neutral,</u> cause op	he measuring zone has been reached, the vehicle gear is set into the brake pedal is depressed sharply by a constant force sufficient to beration of the ABS on all wheels of the vehicle and to result in stable tion of the vehicle and held down until the speed is lower than
<u>3.23.3.3.3</u> .		an fully developed deceleration between 25 km/h and 10 km/h shall buted from time, distance, speed, or acceleration measurements.
<u>3.23.3.4</u> .	Data eva	aluation and presentation of results
3.23.3.4.1.	Paramet	ers to be reported
3.23.3.4.1.1.		h tyre and each braking test, the mean and standard deviation of the all be computed and reported.
	The coef	fficient of variation CV of a tyre braking test shall be computed as:
		$CV(tyre) = \frac{Std.dev(tyre)}{Mean(tyre)}$
3.23.3.4.1.2		ed averages of two successive tests of the SRTT shall be computed nto account the number of candidate tyres in between:
	<u>SRTT</u> to	ase of the order of testing R1 - T - R2, the weighted average of the b be used in the comparison of the performance of the candidate tyre taken to be:
		$\underline{wa(SRTT)} = (R1 + R2)/2$
	Where:	
	<u>R1</u>	is the mean mfdd for the first test of the SRTT and R2 is the mean mfdd for the second test of the SRTT.
		In the case of the order of testing $R1 - T1 - T2 - R2$, the weighted average (wa) of the SRTT to be used in the comparison of the performance of the candidate tyre shall be taken to be:
		wa (SRTT) = $2/3 \text{ R1} + 1/3 \text{ R2}$ for comparison with the candidate tyre T1; and:
		wa (SRTT) = $1/3 R1 + 2/3 R2$ for comparison with the candidate tyre T2.
2 22 2 4 1 2	The spor	w grin index (SG) of a condidate type shall be computed as:

3.23.3.4.1.3. The snow grip index (SG) of a candidate tyre shall be computed as:

	Snow Grip Index (candidate) = $\frac{\text{Mean (candidate)}}{\text{wa (SRTT)}}$	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
.23.3.4.2.	Statistical validations	Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Dat
.23.3.7.2.	The sets of repeats of measured or computed mfdd for each tyre should be examined for normality, drift, eventual outliers.	of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
	The consistency of the means and standard-deviations of successive braking tests of SRTT should be examined.	
	The means of two successive SRTT braking tests shall not differ by more than 5 per cent.	
	The coefficient of variation of any braking test shall be less than 6 per cent.	
	If those conditions are not met, tests shall be performed again after re- grooming the test course.	
23.3.4.3.	In the case where the candidate tyres cannot be fitted to the same vehicle as the SRTT, for example, due to tyre size, inability to achieve required loading and so on, comparison shall be made using intermediate tyres, hereinafter referred to as "control tyres", and two different vehicles. One vehicle shall be capable of being fitted with the SRTT and the control tyre and the other vehicle shall be capable of being fitted with the control tyre and the candidate tyre.	
23.3.4.3.1	The snow grip index of the control tyre relative to the SRTT (SG1) and of the candidate tyre relative to the control tyre (SG2) shall be established using the procedure in paragraphs 3.23.3.1. to 3.23.3.4.2.	
	The snow grip index of the candidate tyre relative to the SRTT shall be the product of the two resulting snow grip indices that is SG1 x SG2.	
23.3.4.3.2.	The ambient conditions shall be comparable. All tests shall be completed within the same day.	
23.3.4.3.3.	The same set of control tyres shall be used for comparison with the SRTT and with the candidate tyre and shall be fitted in the same wheel positions.	
23.3.4.3.4.	Control tyres that have been used for testing shall subsequently be stored under the same conditions as required for the SRTT.	
23.3.4.3.5.	The SRTT and control tyres shall be discarded if there is irregular wear or damage or when the performance appears to have been deteriorated."	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.4	Acceleration method for Class C3 tyres	Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2
3.4.1.	According to the definition of C3 tyres reported into paragraph 3.23.3.4.3., the additional classification for the purpose of this test method only applies:	Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Da of entry into force: 15 July 2013 WP.29/2012/54
	(a) C3 Narrow (C3N), when the C3 tyre Nominal Section Width is lower than 285 mm	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	(b) C3Wide (C3W), when the C3 tyre Nominal Section Width is greater or equal to 285 mm	Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Da of entry into force: 18 November 2012
3.4.2.	Methods for measuring Snow Grip Index	WP.29/2012/2 amended by para 65 of ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1095
	Snow performance is based on a test method by which the average acceleration in an acceleration test, of a candidate tyre is compared to that of a standard reference tyre.	

	The relative performance shall be indicated by a Snow Grip Index (SG).
	When tested in accordance with the acceleration test in paragraph 3.23.4.7., the average acceleration of a candidate snow tyre shall be at least 1.25 compared to one of the two equivalent SRTTs – ASTM F 2870 and ASTM F 2871.
3.23.4.3.	Measuring equipment
3.23.4.3.1.	A sensor suitable for measuring speed and distance covered on snow/ice surface between two speeds must be used.
	To measure vehicle speed, a fifth wheel or non-contact speed-measuring system (including radar, GPS) shall be used.
3.23.4.3.2.	The following tolerances shall be respected:
	(a) For speed measurements : ±1 per cent (km/h) or 0.5 km/h whichever is greater.
	(b) For distance measurements: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-1}$ m
3.23.4.3.3.	A display of the measured speed or the difference between the measured speed and the reference speed for the test is recommended inside the vehicle so that the driver can adjust the speed of the vehicle.
<u>3.23.4.3.4.</u>	For Acceleration test covered in paragraph 3.23.4.7., a display of the slip ratio of the driven tyres is recommended inside the vehicle and shall be used in the particular case of paragraph 3.23.5.7.2.1.1.
	The slip ratio is calculated by
	Slip Ratio % = $\left[\frac{\text{Wheel Speed} - \text{Vehicle Speed}}{\text{Vehicle Speed}}\right] \times 100$
	(a) Vehicle speed is measured as defined in 3.23.4.3.1 (m/s)
	(b) Wheel speed is calculated on a tyre of the driven axle by measuring its angular velocity and its loaded diameter
	Wheel Speed = $\pi \times$ loaded diameter \times angular speed
	Where, $\pi = 3.1416$ (m/360deg), the loaded diameter (m) and the angular speed (revolution per second = 360 deg/sec).
3.23.4.3.5.	A data acquisition system can be used for storing the measurements.
3.23.4.4.	General conditions
3.23.4.4.1.	Test course
	The test shall be done on a flat test surface of sufficient length and width, with a maximum 2 per cent gradient, covered with packed snow.
3.23.4.4.1.1	The snow surface shall be composed of a hard packed snow base at least 3 cm thick and a surface layer of medium packed and prepared snow about 2 cm thick.
3.23.4.4.1.2	. The snow compaction index measured with a CTI penetrometer shall be between 80 and 90. Refer to the appendix of ASTM F1805 for additional details on measuring method.

<u>3.23.4.4.1.3.</u>	The air temperature, measured about one meter above the ground, shall be between -2 °C and -15 °C; the snow temperature, measured at a depth of about one centimetre, shall be between -4 °C and -15 °C.
	Air temperature shall not vary more than 10 deg C during the test.
3.23.4.5.	Tyres preparation and break-in
3.23.4.5.1.	Fit the test tyres on rims as per ISO 4209-1 using conventional mounting methods. Ensure proper bead seating by the use of a suitable lubricant. Excessive use of lubricant should be avoided to prevent slipping of the tyre on the wheel rim.
3.23.4.5.2.	The tyres should be "broken-in" prior to testing to remove spew, compound nodules or flashes resulting from moulding process.
3.23.4.5.3.	Tyres shall be conditioned at the outdoor ambient temperature at least two hours before their mounting for tests.
	They should be placed such that they all have the same ambient temperature prior to testing and be shielded from the sun to avoid excessive heating by solar radiation.
	The tyre surface in contact with snow shall be cleaned before performing a test.
	Tyre pressures shall then be adjusted to the values specified for the test.
3.23.4.6.	Testing sequence
	If only one candidate tyre is to be evaluated, the order of testing shall be:
	<u>R1, T, R2</u>
	where:
	<u>R1 is the initial test of the SRTT, R2 is the repeat test of the SRTT and T is the test of the candidate tyre to be evaluated.</u>
	A maximum of 3 candidate tyres may be tested before repeating the SRTT test, for example: R1, T1, T2, T3, R2.
	Recommendations are that the zones where acceleration is fully applied shall not overlap without reworking and when a new set of tyres is tested;
	The runs are performed after shifting the vehicle trajectory in order not to accelerate on the tracks of the previous tyre; when it is no longer possible not to overlap full acceleration zones, the test course should be re-groomed.
3.23.4.7.	Acceleration on Snow Test Procedure for Snow Grip Index of Class C3N and C3W
3.23.4.7.1.	Principle
	The test method covers a procedure for measuring the Snow Grip performance of commercial vehicle tyres during acceleration, using a commercial vehicle having a Traction Control System (TCS, ASR, etc.).
	Starting with a defined initial speed, the full throttle is applied to activate the Traction Control system, the Average acceleration is calculated between two defined speeds.

^{3.23.4.7.2.} Vehicle

3.23.4.7.2.1 The test shall be conducted with a standard 2 axle commercial vehicle in good running order with:
(a) Low rear axle weight and an engine powerful enough to maintain the average percentage of slip during the test as required in paragraphs 3.23.4.7.5.1. and 3.23.4.7.5.2.1. below;
(b) A manual gearbox (automatic gearbox with manual shift allowed) having a gear ratio covering the speed range of at least 19 km/h between 4 km/h and 30 km/h;
(c) Differential lock on driven axle is recommended to improve repeatability;
(d) A standard commercial system controlling/limiting the slip of the driving axle during acceleration (Traction Control, ASR, TCS, etc.)."
3.23.4.7.2.1.1. In the particular case where a standard commercial vehicle equipped with a traction control system is not available, a vehicle without Traction Control/ASR/TCS is permitted provided the vehicle is fitted with a system to display the percentage slip as stated in paragraph 3.23.4.3.4. of this annex and a mandatory differential lock on the driven axle used in accordance with operating procedure 4.7.4.2.1. below. If a differential lock is available it shall be used; if the differential lock, however, is not available, the average slip ratio should be measured on the left and right driven wheel.
3.23.4.7.2.2. The permitted modifications are:
(a) Those allowing to increase the number of tyre sizes capable to be mounted on the vehicle;
(b) Those permitting to install an automatic activation of the acceleration and the measurements.
Any other modification of the acceleration system is prohibited.
3.23.4.7.3. Vehicle fitting
The rear driven axle may be indifferently fitted with 2 or 4 test tyres if respecting the loading by tyre.
The front steer non driven axle is equipped with 2 tyres having a size suitable for the axle load. These 2 front tyres could be maintained along the test.
3.23.4.7.4. Load and inflation pressure
3.23.4.7.4.1. The static load on each rear driven test tyres must be between 20 per cent and 55 per cent of the tested tyre load capacity written on the sidewall.
The vehicle front steer total static axle load should be between 60 per cent and 160 per cent of the driven rear total axle load.
The static tyre load on the same driven axle should not differ by more than 10 per cent.
3.23.4.7.4.2. The driven tyres inflation pressure shall be 70 per cent of the one written on the sidewall.
The steer tyres are inflated at nominal sidewall pressure.
If the pressure is not marked on the sidewall, refer to the specified pressure in applicable tyre standards manuals corresponding to maximum load capacity.

Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014 WP.29/2013/59

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014 WP.29/2013/59

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014 WP.29/2013/59

3.23.4.7.5. Testing Runs	
3.23.4.7.5.1. Mount first the set of reference tyres on the vehicle and when on the testing	
area.	
Drive the vehicle at a constant speed between 4 km/h and 11 km/h and the gear ratio capable of covering the speed range of at least 19 km/h for the	
complete test programme (e.g. R-T1-T2-T3-R).	
The Recommended Gear ratio selected is 3rd or 4th and shall give a	
minimum 10 per cent average slip ratio in the measured range of speed.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.4.7.5.2. In case of Traction Control system equipped vehicles (already switched "on" before the run) apply full throttle until the vehicle has reached the final speed.	Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014
<u>Final speed = Initial speed + 15 km/h</u>	WP.29/2013/59
No rearward restraining force shall be applied to the test vehicle.	
3.23.4.7.5.2.1. In the particular case of paragraph 3.23.4.7.2.1.1. of this annex where a standard commercial vehicle equipped with a Traction Control system is	
not available, the driver shall manually maintain the average slip ratio	
between 10 and 40 per cent (Controlled Slip procedure in place of the Full Slip) within the prescribed range of speeds. If a differential lock is not	
available, the averaged slip ratio difference between the left and right driven	
wheel shall not be higher than 8 per cent for each run. All the tyres and runs in the test session are performed with Controlled Slip procedure.	
3.23,4.7.5.3. Measure the distance between the initial speed and the final speed.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1
3.23.4.7.5.4. For every candidate tyre and the standard reference tyre, the acceleration test	Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014
runs shall be repeated a minimum of 6 times and the coefficients of variation	WP.29/2013/59
(standard deviation/average*100) calculated for minimum 6 valid runs on the distance shall be lower than or equal to 6 per cent.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1
3.23,4.7.5.5 In case of Traction Control System equipped vehicle, the Average Slip ratio	Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014
shall be in the range from 10 per cent to 40 per cent (calculated as per	WP.29/2013/59
paragraph 3.23.4.3.4.).	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.4.7.5.6. Apply testing sequence as defined in paragraph 3.23.4.6.	Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date
3.23.4.8. Processing of measurement results	of entry into force: 10 June 2014 WP.29/2013/59
3.23.4.8.1. Calculation of the Average Acceleration AA	
Each time the measurement is repeated, the average acceleration AA (m · s-2) is calculated by	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1
	Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 10 June 2014
$AA = \frac{S_f^2 - S_i^2}{2D}$	WP.29/2013/59
Where D (m) is the distance covered between the initial speed S_i (m.s ⁻¹) and the final speed S_f (m.s ⁻¹).	
3.23.4.8.2. Validation of results	
For the candidate tyres:	
The coefficients of variation of the Average Acceleration is calculated for all	
the candidate tyres. If one coefficient of variation is greater than 6 per cent, discord the date for this condidate two and report the test.	
discard the data for this candidate tyre and repeat the test.	
9	97

For the reference	e tyre:	
group of min 6	nt of variation of the averag runs of the reference tyre is hi t the test for all tyres (the car	gher than 6 per cent, discard
coefficient of v any two conse coefficient of v	d in order to take in account ralidation is calculated on the cutive groups of min 6 runs alidation is greater than 6 per of and repeat the test.	basis of the average values of the reference tyre. If t
coef	ficient of validation = $\left \frac{\text{Averag}}{A} \right $	$\frac{e^2 - Average1}{verage1} \times 100$
	he "average AA" erage of the "AA" values in the	e first test of the reference type
If R1 is the ave R2 is the average the following of	· · · · ·	econd test of the reference ty
If R1 is the ave R2 is the average the following of	rage of the "AA" values in the ge of the "AA" values in the se	econd test of the reference ty: ding to Table 1:
If R1 is the ave R2 is the average the following of Table 1 If the number of sets of candidate tyres between two successive runs	and the set of candidate tyres to be	econd test of the reference tyr ding to Table 1: then "Ra" is calculated by applying
If R1 is the ave R2 is the average the following of Table 1 If the number of sets of candidate tyres between two successive runs of the reference tyre is:	and the set of candidate tyres to be gualified is:	econd test of the reference tyr ding to Table 1: then "Ra" is calculated by applying the following:
If R1 is the average R2 is the average the following of Table 1 If the number of sets of candidate tyres between two successive runs of the reference tyre is: 1 \Leftrightarrow R - T1 - R	and the set of candidate tyres to be gualified is:	econd test of the reference type ding to Table 1: then "Ra" is calculated by applying the following: Ra = 1/2 (R1 + R2) $Ra = 2/3 R1 + 1/3 R2$
If R1 is the ave R2 is the average the following ofTable 1If the number of sets of candidate tyres between two successive runs of the reference tyre is:1 \Rightarrow R - T1 - R2 \Rightarrow R - T1 - T2 - R	and the set of candidate tyres to be qualified is:	econd test of the reference typ ding to Table 1: then "Ra" is calculated by applying the following: Ra = 1/2 (R1 + R2) $Ra = 2/3 R1 + 1/3 R2$ $Ra = 1/3 R1 + 2/3 R2$

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013

3.23.4.8.4 "AFC" Calculation (Acceleration Force Coefficient)

tyre.

Also called AFC Acceleration Force Coefficient

Calculation on of AFC(Ta) and AFC(Ra) as defined in table 2 :

Table 2				1	
		The Acceleration Force Coefficient "AFC" is:			
	Reference tyre	$\underline{AFC(R)} = \frac{Ra}{g}$			
	Candidate tyre	$\frac{AFC(T)}{g}$			
Ra and Ta are i "g"= gravity ac	n m/s ² celeration (rounded to 9.81 m/s ²)				
3.23.4.8.5.	Calculation of the relative Snow	Grip Index of the tyre			Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
	The Snow grip index represent tyre compared to the reference to	*	the candidate		Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012
	Snow Grip Ind	$ex = \frac{AFC(T)}{AFC(R)}$			WP.29/2012/2 amended by para 65 of ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1095
3.23.4.8.6.	Calculation of the Slip Ratio				
	The slip ratio can be calculated paragraph 3.23.4.3.4. of this a referred to in paragraph 3.23.4.7 the distance of a run done witho	nnex or by comparing the av 7.5.3. of this annex of the mini	erage distance		
	Slip Ratio $\% = \left[\frac{\text{Average } c}{2}\right]$	listance – No slip distance No slip distance	×100		
	No slip distance means the who constant speed or a continuous b		n done with a		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM
3.23.4.9.	Snow grip performance comparing tyre using a control tyre	son between a candidate tyre a	nd a reference		Comment: Revision 3 - Amendment 1 Supplement 5 to the 02 series of amendments – Da of entry into force: 10 June 2014
3.23.4.9.1.	Scope				WP.29/2013/59
	When the candidate tyre size is a direct comparison on the sar approach using an intermediate	ne vehicle may be not possib	le. This is an		
3.23.4.9.2.	Principle of the approach				
	The principle lies upon the use the assessment of a candidate ty				
	One vehicle can fit the referencentrol tyre and the candidate paragraph 3.23.4.7.				
	The first assessment is a con reference tyre. The result (Snow control tyre compared to the refe	Grip Index 1) is the relative et			

The second assessment is a comparison between the candidate tyre and the control tyre. The result (Snow grip index 2) is the relative efficiency of the candidate tyre compared to the control tyre.

The second assessment is done on the same track as the first one. The air temperature must be in the range of +/-5 deg C of the temperature of the first assessment. The control tyre set is the same set as the set used for the first assessment.

The Snow Grip performance Index of the candidate tyre compared to the reference tyre is deduced by multiplying the relative efficiencies calculated above:

Snow Grip Index = $SG1 \times SG2$

3.23.4.9.3. Selection of a set of tyres as a control tyre set

A control tyre set is a group of identical tyres made in the same factory during one week period.

3.23.4.10. Storage and preservation

Before the first assessment (control tyre / reference tyre), normal storage conditions can be used. It is necessary that all the tyres of a control tyre set have been stored in the same conditions.

As soon as the control tyre set has been assessed in comparison with the reference tyre, specific storage conditions shall be applied for Control tyres replacement.

When irregular wear or damage results from tests, or when wear influences the test results, the use of the tyre shall be discontinued.

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/23/15 5:05 PM Deleted:

Speed symbol table

	Corresponding speed
Speed symbol	km/h
F	80
G	90
J	100
K	110
L	120
М	130
N	140
Р	150
Q	160
R	170
S	180
Т	190
U	200
Н	210
V	240
W	270
Y	300

Load Index (LI) and equivalent load capacity table

LI	Kg	LI	kg	LI	kg	LI	kg	LI	kg
0	45	27	97.5	54	212	81	462	108	1 000
1	46.2	28	100	55	218	82	475	109	1 0 3 0
2	47.5	29	103	56	224	83	487	110	1 060
3	48.7	30	106	57	230	84	500	111	1 090
4	50.0	31	109	58	236	85	515	112	1 1 2 0
5	51.5	32	112	59	243	86	530	113	1 1 5 0
6	53.0	33	115	60	250	87	545	114	1 180
7	54.5	34	118	61	257	88	560	115	1 215
8	56.0	35	121	62	265	89	580	116	1 250
9	58.0	36	125	63	272	90	600	117	1 285
10	60.0	37	128	64	280	91	615	118	1 320
11	61.5	38	132	65	290	92	630	119	1 360
12	63.0	39	136	66	300	93	650	120	1 400
13	65.0	40	140	67	307	94	670	121	1 450
14	67.0	41	145	68	315	95	690	122	1 500
15	69.0	42	150	69	325	96	710	123	1 550
16	71.0	43	155	70	335	97	730	124	1 600
17	73.0	44	160	71	345	98	750	125	1 650
18	75.0	45	165	72	355	99	775	126	1 700
19	77.5	46	170	73	365	100	800	127	1 750
20	80.0	47	175	74	375	101	825	128	1 800
21	82.5	48	180	75	387	102	850	129	1 850
22	85.0	49	185	76	400	103	875	130	1 900
23	87.5	50	190	77	412	104	900		
24	90.0	51	195	78	425	105	925		
25	92.5	52	200	79	437	106	950		
26	95.0	53	206	80	450	107	975		

Nominal rim diameter code table

Nominal rim diameter code	Value of the "d" symbol
("d" symbol)	expressed in mm
8	203
9	229
10	254
11	279
12	305
13	330
14	356
14.5	368
15	381
16	406
16.5	419
17	432
17.5	445
18	457
19	482
19.5	495
20	508
20.5	521
21	533
22	559
22.5	572
23	584
24	610
24.5	622
25	635
26	660
28	711
30	762

Relation between the pressure index ('psi') and the units of pressure (kPa)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi
10	1	270	39	530	77	790	115
15	2	275	40	540	78	800	116
20	3	280	41	545	79	810	117
25	4	290	42	550	80	815	118
35	5	295	43	560	81	820	119
40	6	300	44	565	82	825	120
45	7	310	45	575	83	835	121
55	8	320	46	580	84	840	122
60	9	325	47	585	85	850	123
70	10	330	48	590	86	855	124
75	11	340	49	600	87	860	125
80	12	345	50	610	88	870	126
90	13	350	51	615	89	875	127
95	14	360	52	620	90	880	128
100	15	365	53	625	91	890	129
110	16	375	54	635	92	900	130
120	17	380	55	640	93	905	131
125	18	385	56	650	94	910	132
130	19	390	57	655	95	920	133
140	20	400	58	660	96	925	134
145	21	410	59	670	97	930	135
150	22	415	60	675	98	940	136
160	23	420	61	680	99	945	137
165	24	425	62	690	100	950	138
170	25	435	63	695	101	960	139
180	26	440	64	700	102	965	140
185	27	450	65	710	103	975	141
190	28	455	66	720	104	980	142
200	29	460	67	725	105	985	143
210	30	470	68	730	106	990	144
215	31	475	69	740	107	1,000	145
220	32	480	70	745	108	1,010	146
230	33	490	71	750	109	1,015	147
235	34	495	72	760	110	1,020	148

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 4

kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi
240	35	500	73	765	111	1,030	149
250	36	510	74	775	112	1,035	150
255	37	520	75	780	113	1,040	151
260	38	525	76	785	114	1,050	152

Variation of load capacity with speed commercial vehicles tyres

Variatio	n of load c	apacity (p	er cent)								
Speed (km/h)	All load indices Tyre speed symbol				Load indices $\geq 122^{l}$ Tyre speed symbol		Load indices ≤ 121 ¹ Tyre speed symbol				
0	+150	+150	+150	+150	+150	+150	+110	+110	+110	+110	
5	+110	+110	+110	+110	+110	+110	+90	+90	+90	+90	
10	+80	+80	+80	+80	+80	+80	+75	+75	+75	+75	
15	+65	+65	+65	+65	+65	+65	+60	+60	+60	+60	
20	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	+50	
25	+35	+35	+35	+35	+35	+35	+42	+42	+42	+42	
30	+25	+25	+25	+25	+25	+25	+35	+35	+35	+35	
35	+19	+19	+19	+19	+19	+19	+29	+29	+29	+29	
40	+15	+15	+15	+15	+15	+15	+25	+25	+25	+25	
45	+13	+13	+13	+13	+13	+13	+22	+22	+22	+22	
50	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+20	+20	+20	+20	
55	+11	+11	+11	+11	+11	+11	+17.5	+17.5	+17.5	+17.5	
60	+10	+10	+10	+10	+10	+10	+15.0	+15.0	+15.0	+15.0	
65	+7.5	+8.5	+8.5	+8.5	+8.5	+8.5	+13.5	+13.5	+13.5	+13.5	
70	+5.0	+7.0	+7.0	+7.0	+7.0	+7.0	+12.5	+12.5	+12.5	+12.5	
75	+2.5	+5.5	+5.5	+5.5	+5.5	+5.5	+11.0	+11.0	+11.0	+11.0	
80	0	+4.0	+4.0	+4.0	+4.0	+4.0	+10.0	+10.0	+10.0	+10.0	
85	-3	+2.0	+3.0	+3.0	+3.0	+3.0	+8.5	+8.5	+8.5	+8.5	
90	-6	0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+7.5	+7.5	+7.5	+7.5	
95	-10	-2.5	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+6.5	+6.5	+6.5	+6.5	
100	-15	-5	0	0	0	0	+5.0	+5.0	+5.0	+5.0	
105		-8	-2	0	0	0	+3.75	+3.75	+3.75	+3.75	
110		-13	-4	0	0	0	+2.5	+2.5	+2.5	+2.5	
115			-7	-3	0	0	+1.25	+1.25	+1.25	+1.25	
120			-12	-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	
125						0	-2.5	0	0	0	

¹ The load capacity indices refer to a single operation.
 ² Load variations are not allowed for speeds above 160 km/h. For tyre speed symbols "Q" and above the speed corresponding to the tyre speed symbol (Annex 1) specifies the maximum speed permitted for the tyre.

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 5

Variatio	n of load c	capacity (p	er cent)							
Speed (km/h)	All load indices			Load indices ≥ 122 ⁱ Tyre speed symbol		Load indices ≤ 121 ⁱ Tyre speed symbol				
	Tyre speed symbol									
130						0	-5.0	0	0	0
135							-7.5	-2.5	0	0
140							-10	-5	0	0
145								-7.5	-2.5	0
150								-10.0	-5.0	0
155									-7.5	-2.5
160									-10.0	-5.0

Specifications for the rolling sound emissions test site

1. Introduction

This annex describes the specifications relating to the physical characteristics and the laying of the test track. These specifications based on a special standard¹ describe the required physical characteristics as well as the test methods for these characteristics.

2. Required characteristics of the surface

A surface is considered to conform to this standard provided that the texture and voids content or sound absorption coefficient have been measured and found to fulfil all the requirements of paragraphs 2.1. to 2.4. below and provided that the design requirements (paragraph 3.2.) have been met.

2.1. Residual voids content

The residual voids content (VC) of the test track paving mixture shall not exceed 8 per cent. For the measurement procedure, see paragraph 4.1.

2.2. Sound absorption coefficient

If the surface fails to comply with the residual voids content requirement, the surface is acceptable only if its sound absorption coefficient $\alpha \leq 0.10$. For the measurement procedure, see paragraph 4.2. The requirements of paragraphs 2.1. and 2.2. are met also if only sound absorption has been measured and found to be $\alpha \leq 0.10$.

Note: The most relevant characteristic is the sound absorption, although the residual voids content is more familiar among road constructors. However, sound absorption needs to be measured only if the surface fails to comply with the voids requirement. This is motivated because the latter is connected with relatively large uncertainties in terms of both measurements and relevance and some surfaces therefore erroneously may be rejected when based only on the voids measurement.

2.3. Texture depth

The Texture Depth (TD) measured according to the volumetric method (see paragraph 4.3. below) shall be:

 $TD \ge 0.4 \text{ mm}$

2.4. Homogeneity of the surface

Every practical effort shall be taken to ensure that the surface is made to be as homogeneous as possible within the test area. This includes the texture and voids content, but it should also be observed that if the rolling process results in more effective rolling at some places than others, the texture may be different and unevenness causing bumps may also occur.

66

Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15 3:15 PM Comment: No reference to this annex anymore in the text of the GTR since this reference has been deleted in paragraph 3.8.4.1. Should this annex be removed from the GTR?

¹ ISO 10844:1994. If a different test surface is defined, in the future, the reference standard will be amended accordingly.

2.5. Period of testing

In order to check whether the surface continues to conform to the texture and voids content or sound absorption requirements stipulated in this standard, periodic testing of the surface shall be done at the following intervals:

For residual Voids Content (VC) or sound absorption (α): (a)

When the surface is new;

If the surface meets the requirements when new, no further periodical testing is required. If it does not meet the requirement when it is new, it may do later because surfaces tend to become clogged and compacted with time.

(b) For Texture Depth (TD):

When the surface is new;

When the noise testing starts (NB: not before four weeks after laying);

- Then every twelve months.
- 3. Test surface design Area

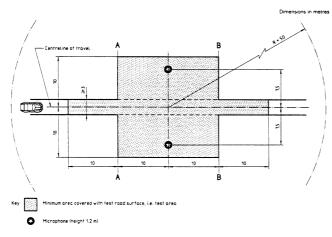
3.1.

When designing the test track layout it is important to ensure that, as a minimum requirement, the area traversed by the vehicles running through the test strip is covered with the specified test material with suitable margins for safe and practical driving. This will require that the width of the track is at least 3 m and the length of the track extends beyond lines AA and BB by at least 10 m at either end. Figure 1 shows a plan of a suitable test site and indicates the minimum area which shall be machine laid and machine compacted with the specified test surface material. According to Annex 3 to this Regulation, paragraph 3.2., measurements have to be made on each side of the vehicle. This can be made either by measuring with two microphone locations (one on each side of the track) and driving in one direction, or measuring with a microphone only on one side of the track but driving the vehicle in two directions. If the latter method is used, then there are no surface requirements on that side of the track where there is no microphone.

Figure 1

Minimum requirements for test surface area

(The shaded part is called "Test Area")



NOTE - There shall be no large acoustically reflective objects within this radius.

- 3.2. Design and preparation of the surface
- 3.2.1. Basic design requirements

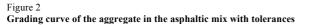
The test surface shall meet four design requirements:

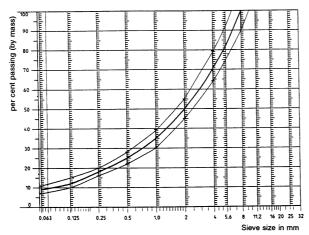
- 3.2.1.1. It shall be a dense asphaltic concrete.
- 3.2.1.2. The maximum chipping size shall be 8 mm (tolerances allow from 6.3 mm to 10 mm).
- 3.2.1.3. The thickness of the wearing course shall be \geq 30 mm.
- 3.2.1.4. The binder shall be straight penetration grade bitumen without modification.
- 3.2.2. Design guidelines
- 3.2.2.1. As a guide to the surface constructor, an aggregate grading curve which will give desired characteristics is shown in Figure 2. In addition, Table 1 gives some guidelines in order to obtain the desired texture and durability. The grading curve fits the following formula:

P (% passing) = 100 x $(d/d_{max})^{1/2}$

Where:

- d = square mesh sieve size, in mm
- $d_{max} = 8 \text{ mm}$ for the mean curve
 - = 10 mm for the lower tolerance curve
 - = 6.3 mm for the upper tolerance curve





3.2.2.2. In addition to the above, the following recommendations are given:

- (a) The sand fraction (0.063 mm < square mesh sieve size < 2 mm) shall include no more than 55 per cent natural sand and at least 45 per cent crushed sand.
- (b) The base and sub-base shall ensure a good stability and evenness, according to best road construction practice.
- (c) The chippings shall be crushed (100 per cent crushed faces) and of a material with a high resistance to crushing.
- (d) The chippings used in the mix shall be washed.
- (e) No extra chippings shall be added onto the surface.
- (f) The binder hardness expressed as PEN value shall be 40-60, 60-80 or even 80-100 depending on the climatic conditions of the country. The rule is that as hard a binder as possible shall be used, provided this is consistent with common practice.
- (g) The temperature of the mix before rolling shall be chosen so as to achieve by subsequent rolling the required voids content. In order to increase the probability of satisfying the specifications of paragraphs 2.1. to 2.4. above, the compactness shall be studied not only by an appropriate choice of mixing temperature, but also by an appropriate number of passings and by the choice of compacting vehicle.

Table 1 Design guidelines

	Target values		
	By total mass of mix	By mass of the aggregate	Tolerances
Mass of stones,			
square mesh sieve (SM) > 2 mm	47.6 %	50.5 %	±5
Mass of sand $0.063 < SM < 2 \ mm$	38.0 %	40.2 %	±5
Mass of filler SM < 0.063 mm	8.8 %	9.3 %	±5
Mass of binder (bitumen)	5.8 %	N.A.	±0.5
Max. chipping size	8 mm	1	6.3 - 10
Binder hardness	(see para. 3.	2.2. (f))	
Polished stone value (PSV)	> 50		
Compactness, relative to Marshall			
compactness	98 %		

4. Test method

4.1. Measurement of the residual voids content

For the purpose of this measurement, cores have to be taken from the track in at least four different positions, which are equally distributed in the test area between lines AA and BB (see Figure 1). In order to avoid inhomogeneity and unevenness in the wheel tracks, cores should not be taken in wheel tracks themselves, but close to them. Two cores (minimum) should be taken close to the wheel tracks and one core (minimum) should be taken approximately midway between the wheel tracks and each microphone location.

If there is a suspicion that the condition of homogeneity is not met (see paragraph 2.4.), cores shall be taken from more locations within the test area.

The residual voids content has to be determined for each core, then the average value from all cores shall be calculated and compared with the requirement of paragraph 2.1. In addition, no single core shall have a voids value, which is higher than 10 per cent.

The test surface constructor is reminded of the problem, which may arise when the test area is heated by pipes or electrical wires and cores shall be taken from this area. Such installations shall be carefully planned with respect to future core drilling locations. It is recommended to leave a few locations of size approximately 200 mm x 300 mm where there are no wires/pipes or where the latter are located deep enough in order not to be damaged by cores taken from the surface layer.

4.2. Sound absorption coefficient

The sound absorption coefficient (normal incidence) shall be measured by the impedance tube method using the procedure specified in ISO 10534-1:1996 or ISO 10534-2:1998.

Regarding test specimens, the same requirements shall be followed as regarding the residual voids content (see paragraph 4.1.). The sound absorption shall be measured in the range between 400 Hz and 800 Hz and in the range between 800 Hz and 1,600 Hz (at least at the centre frequencies of third octave bands) and the maximum values shall be identified for both of these frequency ranges. Then these values, for all test cores, shall be averaged to constitute the final result.

4.3. Volumetric macrotexture measurement

For the purpose of this standard, texture depth measurements shall be made on at least 10 positions evenly spaced along the wheel tracks of the test strip and the average value taken to compare with the specified minimum texture depth. See ISO 10844:1994 for description of the procedure.

- 5. Stability in time and maintenance
- 5.1. Age influence

In common with any other surfaces, it is expected that the tyre rolling sound level measured on the test surface may increase slightly during the first 6-12 months after construction.

The surface will achieve its required characteristics not earlier than four weeks after construction. The influence of age on the noise from trucks is generally less than that from cars.

The stability over time is determined mainly by the polishing and compaction by vehicles driving on the surface. It shall be periodically checked as stated in paragraph 2.5.

5.2. Maintenance of the surface

Loose debris or dust, which could significantly reduce the effective texture depth, shall be removed from the surface. In countries with winter climates, salt is sometimes used for de-icing. Salt may alter the surface temporarily or even permanently in such a way as to increase noise and is therefore not recommended.

5.3. Repaying the test area

If it is necessary to repave the test track, it is usually unnecessary to repave more than the test strip (of 3 m width in Figure 1) where vehicles are driving, provided the test area outside the strip met the requirement of residual voids content or sound absorption when it was measured.

- 6. Documentation of the test surface and of tests performed on it
- 6.1. Documentation of the test surface

The following data shall be given in a document describing the test surface:

6.1.1. The location of the test track.



- 6.1.2. Type of binder, binder hardness, type of aggregate, maximum theoretical density of the concrete (DR), thickness of the wearing course and grading curve determined from cores from the test track.
- 6.1.3. Method of compaction (e.g. type of roller, roller mass, number of passes).
- 6.1.4. Temperature of the mix, temperature of the ambient air and wind speed during laying of the surface.
- 6.1.5. Date when the surface was laid and contractor.
- 6.1.6. All or at least the latest test result, including:
- 6.1.6.1. The residual voids content of each core;
- 6.1.6.2. The locations in the test area from where the cores for voids measurements have been taken;
- 6.1.6.3. The sound absorption coefficient of each core (if measured). Specify the results both for each core and each frequency range as well as the overall average;
- 6.1.6.4. The locations in the test area from where the cores for absorption measurement have been taken;
- 6.1.6.5. Texture depth, including the number of tests and standard deviation;
- 6.1.6.6. The institution responsible for tests according to paragraphs 6.1.6.1. and 6.1.6.2. and the type of equipment used;
- 6.1.6.7. Date of the test(s) and date when the cores were taken from the test track.
- 6.2. Documentation of vehicle noise tests conducted on the surface

In the document describing the vehicle noise test(s) it shall be stated whether all the requirements of this standard were fulfilled or not. Reference shall be given to a document according to paragraph 6.1. describing the results which verify this.]

Annex 7

Tyre-size designations and dimensions

Table A Code designated sizes mounted on 5° tapered rims or flat base rims

	Manuaria			
	Measuring			
Tyre size	rim width	Nominal rim diameter	Outer diameter	Section width
5				
designation	Code	d (mm)	D (mm)	S (mm)
Std. series			Radial	Radial
4.00R8 (*)	2.50	203	414	107
4.00R10(*)	3.00	254	466	108
4.00R12(*)	3.00	305	517	108
4.50R8 (*)	3.50	203	439	125
4.50R10(*)	3.50	254	490	125
4.50R12(*)	3.50	305	545	125
5.00R8 (*)	3.00	203	467	132
5.00R10(*)	3.50	254	516	134
5.00R12(*)	3.50	305	568	134
6.00R9	4.00	229	540	160
6.00R14C	4.50	356	626	158
6.00R16(*)	4.50	406	728	170
6.50R10	5.00	254	588	177
6.50R14C	5.00	356	640	170
6.50R16(*)	4.50	406	742	176
6.50R20(*)	5.00	508	860	181
7.00R12	5.00	305	672	192
7.00R14C	5.00	356	650	180
7.00R15(*)	5.00	381	746	197
7.00R16C	5.50	406	778	198
7.00R16	5.50	406	784	198
7.00R20	5.50	508	892	198
7.50R10	5.50	254	645	207
7.50R14C	5.50	356	686	195
7.50R15(*)	6.00	381	772	212
7.50R16(*)	6.00	406	802	210
7.50R17(*)	6.00	432	852	210
8.25R15	6.50	381	836	230
8.25R16	6.50	406	860	230
9.00R15	6.00	381	840	249
9.00R16(*)	6.50	406	912	246

(*) The tyre size designation may be supplemented with the letter "C".

Table B **Tyres for light commercial vehicles**

[1			
	Measuring			
	rim	Nominal rim	Outer	
Tyre size	width	diameter	diameter	Section width
designation	code	d (mm)	D (mm)	S (mm)
Metric designated				
145 R 10 C	4.00	254	492	147
145 R 12 C	4.00	305	542	147
145 R 13 C	4.00	330	566	147
145 R 14 C	4.00	356	590	147
145 R 15 C	4.00	381	616	147
155 R 12 C	4.50	305	550	157
155 R 13 C	4.50	330	578	157
155 R 14 C	4.50	356	604	157
165 R 13 C	4.50	330	596	167
165 R 14 C	4.50	356	622	167
165 R 15 C	4.50	381	646	167
175 R 13 C	5.00	330	608	178
175 R 14 C	5.00	356	634	178
175 R 16 C	5.00	406	684	178
185 R 13 C	5.50	330	624	188
185 R 14 C	5.50	356	650	188
185 R 15 C	5.50	381	674	188
185 R 16 C	5.50	406	700	188
195 R 14 C	5.50	356	666	198
195 R 15 C	5.50	381	690	198
195 R 16 C	5.50	406	716	198
205 R 14 C	6.00	356	686	208
205 R 15 C	6.00	381	710	208
205 R 16 C	6.00	406	736	208
215 R 14 C	6.00	356	700	218
215 R 15 C	6.00	381	724	218
215 R 16 C	6.00	406	750	218
245 R 16 C	7.00	406	798	248
17 R 15 C	5.00	381	678	178
17 R 380 C	5.00	381	678	178
17 R 400 C	150 mm	400	698	186
19 R 400 C	150 mm	400	728	200
Code designated	·			
5.60 R 12 C	4.00	305	570	150
6.40 R 13 C	5.00	330	648	172
6.70 R 13 C	5.00	330	660	180
6.70 R 14 C	5.00	356	688	180
6.70 R 15 C	5.00	381	712	180

Table C **Tyres for special applications**

Tyre size	Measuring rim	Nominal rim diameter	Outer diameter	Section width S
designation	width code	d (mm)	D (mm)	(mm)
Code designated				
15x4 1/2R8	3.25	203	385	122
16x6R8	4.33	203	425	152
18x7	4.33	203	462	173
18x7R8	4.33	203	462	173
21x8R9	6.00	229	535	200
21x4	2.32	330	565	113
22x4 1/2	3.11	330	595	132
23x5	3.75	330	635	155
23x9R10	6.50	254	595	225
25x6	3.75	330	680	170
27x10R12	8.00	305	690	255
28x9R15	7.00	381	707	216
Metric designated		.		
200R15	6.50	381	730	205
250R15	7.50	381	735	250
300R15	8.00	381	840	300

Table D **Tyres with LT designation**

Tolerances shown at the bottom of the tables apply in place of those shown in paragraphs 3.21.1.4.2.2.2. and 3.21.1.3.2.

Outer diameters are listed for the various categories of use: Normal, Snow, and Special.

			0	Duter diameter	Section
Tyre size designation	Measuring rim	Nominal rim		$D(mm)^{l}$	width
	width code	diameter d(mm)	Normal	Snow	$S(mm)^2$
6.00R16LT	4.50	406	732	743	173
6.50R16LT	4.50	406	755	767	182
6.70R16LT	5.00	406	722	733	191
7.00R13LT	5.00	330	647	658	187
7.00R14LT	5.00	356	670	681	187
7.00R15LT	5.50	381	752	763	202
7.00R16LT	5.50	406	778	788	202
7.10R15LT	5.00	381	738	749	199
7.50R15LT	6.00	381	782	794	220
7.50R16LT	6.00	406	808	819	220
8.25R16LT	6.50	406	859	869	241
9.00R16LT	6.50	406	890	903	257
G78R15LT	6.00	381	711	722	212
H78R15LT	6.00	381	727	739	222
L78R15LT	6.50	381	749	760	236
L78R16LT	6.50	406	775	786	236
7R14.5LT ³	6.00	368	677		185
8R14.5LT ³	6.00	368	707		203
9R14.5LT ³	7.00	368	711		241
7R17.5LT	5.25	445	758	769	189
8R17.5LT	5.25	445	788	799	199

Coefficient "b" for the calculation of Dmax: 1.08.
 Overall width may exceed this value up to +8 per cent.
 The suffix "MH" may replace "LT" in the tyre size designation (e.g. 7R14.5 MH) where MH stands for Mobile Home.

Table E High flotation LT tyres

Tyre-size designation ¹	<u>Measuring</u> <u>rim width</u> <u>code</u>	<u>Nominal rim</u> diameter d (mm)	Outer diameter <u>D (mm)</u> ² Normal Snow		$\frac{Section \ width}{S \ (mm)^3}$
9R15LT	8.00	381	744	755	254
10R15LT	8.00	381	773	783	264
<u>11R15LT</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>788</u>	<u>279</u>
<u>24x7.50R13LT</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>597</u>	<u>604</u>	<u>191</u>
27x8.50R14LT	<u>7.00</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>674</u>	<u>680</u>	<u>218</u>
28x8.50R15LT	<u>7.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>699</u>	<u>705</u>	<u>218</u>
29x9.50R15LT	<u>7.50</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>724</u>	<u>731</u>	<u>240</u>
<u>30x9.50R15LT</u>	7.50	<u>381</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>756</u>	240
31x10.50R15LT	<u>8.50</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>775</u>	<u>781</u>	<u>268</u>
31x11.50R15LT	<u>9.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>775</u>	781	<u>290</u>
31x12.50R15LT	10.00	<u>381</u>	775	781	<u>318</u>
31x13.50R15LT	11.00	<u>381</u>	775	781	<u>345</u>
31x15.50R15LT	12.00	381	775	781	390
32x11.50R15LT	9.00	381	801	807	290
33x9.50 R15LT	7.50	381	826	832	240
33x10.50R15LT	8.50	381	826	832	268
33x10.50R17LT	8.50	432	826	832	268
33x10.50R18LT	8.50	457	826	832	268
33x11.50R18LT	9.00	457	826	832	290
33x12.50R15LT	10.00	381	826	832	318
33x12.50R17LT	10.00	432	826	832	318
33x12.50R18LT	10.00	457	826	832	318
33x12.50R20LT	10.00	508	826	832	318
33x12.50R22LT	10.00	559	826	832	318
33x13.50R15LT	11.00	381	826	832	345
33x15.50R15LT	12.00	381	826	832	390
34x10.50R17LT	8.50	432	851	858	268
34x12.50R18LT	10.00	457	851	858	318
35x12.50R15LT	10.00	381	877	883	318
<u>35x12.50R17LT</u>	10.00	432	877	883	318
35x12.50R18LT	10.00	457	877	883	318
35x12.50R20LT	10.00	508	877	883	318

Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15 3:42 PM Comment: UNECE Reg. 54 supplement 20. Ref. ECE/TRANS/WP29/2015/66.

119

I

Tyre-size designation1	Measuring	<u>Nominal rim</u> diameter	$\frac{Outer \ diameter}{D \ (mm)^2}$		Section width $S(mm)^3$
<u>i yre size aesignationi</u>	<u>rim width</u> <u>code</u>	<u>d (mm)</u>	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Snow</u>	<u>5 (mmy</u>
<u>35x12.50R22LT</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>318</u>
35x13.50R15LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>877</u>	883	<u>345</u>
<u>35x13.50R18LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>345</u>
35x13.50R20LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>35x14.50R15LT</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>372</u>
<u>36x13.50R18LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>902</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>345</u>
36x14.50R15LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>902</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>372</u>
<u>36x14.50R17LT</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>902</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>372</u>
<u>36x14.50R18LT</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>902</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>372</u>
<u>36x15.50R15LT</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>902</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>390</u>
37x12.50R15LT	<u>10.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>318</u>
<u>37x12.50 R17LT</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>318</u>
37x12.50R18LT	<u>10.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>318</u>
37x12.50R20LT	<u>10.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>318</u>
37x12.50R22LT	<u>10.00</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>318</u>
<u>37x13.50R15LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
37x13.50R17LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>37x13.50R18LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
37x13.50R20LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>37x13.50R22LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>37x13.50R24LT</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>345</u>
<u>37x14.50R15LT</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>372</u>
38x13.50R17LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>345</u>
38x13.50R20LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>345</u>
38x13.50R24LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>345</u>
38x14.50R17LT	12.00	432	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>372</u>
38x14.50R18LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>372</u>
38x14.50R20LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>372</u>
38x15.50R15LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>390</u>
38x15.50R17LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>390</u>
38x15.50R18LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>390</u>
38x15.50R20LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>390</u>
39x13.50R17LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>345</u>
40x13.50R17LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>345</u>
40x13.50R20LT	<u>11.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>345</u>
40x14.50R17LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>372</u>
40x14.50R18LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>372</u>
40x14.50R20LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>372</u>
40x15.50R20LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>508</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>390</u>
40x15.50R22LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>1004</u>	<u>1010</u>	<u>390</u>

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 7

Tyre-size designation1	<u>Measuring</u>	<u>Nominal rim</u> diameter	$\frac{Outer \ diamete}{D \ (mm)^2}$	$\frac{Section \ width}{S \ (mm)^3}$	
	<u>rim width</u> <u>code</u>	<u>d (mm)</u>	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Snow</u>	<u>o (mmy </u>
40x15.50R24LT	12.00	610	1004	1010	390
42x14.50R17LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>1055</u>	<u>1061</u>	<u>372</u>
42x14.50R20LT	<u>12.00</u>	<u>508</u>	1055	1061	<u>372</u>
	1			1	
8.00R16.5LT	<u>6.00</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>720</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>203</u>
<u>8.75R16.5LT</u>	<u>6.75</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>759</u>	<u>222</u>
<u>9.50R16.5LT</u>	<u>6.75</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>776</u>	<u>787</u>	<u>241</u>
<u>10R16.5LT</u>	<u>8.25</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>762</u>	<u>773</u>	<u>264</u>
<u>12R16.5LT</u>	<u>9.75</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>818</u>	<u>831</u>	<u>307</u>
	1				
<u>30x9.50R16.5LT</u>	<u>7.50</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>761</u>	<u>240</u>
31x10.50R16.5LT	<u>8.25</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>775</u>	<u>787</u>	<u>266</u>
33x12.50R16.5LT	<u>9.75</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>826</u>	<u>838</u>	<u>315</u>
35x12.50 R16.5LT	<u>10.00</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>883</u>	<u>318</u>
37x12.50R16.5LT	<u>9.75</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>939</u>	<u>315</u>
<u>37x14.50R16.5LT</u>	<u>11.25</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>939</u>	<u>365</u>

•		•			v	
•	V	V	V	¥	V	
•	T.			V		
▼	.	T	V	¥	V	
v	.		•	V		
v	T					
	V	V	V	V	V	
•				V		
V	T			v		
•						
•	.	T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T	V	¥	V	
•		v		v		
V	V			V		
•	.	v	V	v		
v				v		
,						
V	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	V	V	¥	V	
•				V	v	
v	T	T			•	
T						
•	V	V	V	¥	V	

Deleted: Tyre size designation .	([11])
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 8.00	[12]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	
10	5 5.54 F W
Deleted: 9R15LT	
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 8.00	[13]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3.34 PIVI
Deleted: 10R15LT	
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 8.00	
	[14]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 11R15LT	J
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 6	
	[[15]]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 24x7.50R13LT	J
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5.3:34 PM
Deleted: 7	[16]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 27x8.50R14LT	
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 7	([17])
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 28x8.50R15LT	
	5 3.34 DM
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	
Deleted: 7.5	[18]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 29x9.50R15LT	
	5 0:04 DM
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3.34 PIVI
Deleted: 7.5	[19]
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	
Deleted: 30x9.50R15LT	
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 8.5	
	[20])
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	
Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [21]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [21]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[22] 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[23]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[23]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM [[23]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM ([25]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM ([24] 5 3:34 PM ([25]
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 33x12.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 33x12.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 2 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 2 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 12 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([23] 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27])
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 22x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 35x12.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 22x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 35x12.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 32x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 35x12.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 35x12.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM
Deleted: 31x10.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 11 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x13.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 31x15.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 9 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 22x11.50R15LT Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 10 Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/1 Deleted: 35x12.50R15LT	5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([21] 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([22]) 5 3:34 PM ([23]) 5 3:34 PM ([24]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([25]) 5 3:34 PM ([26]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM ([27]) 5 3:34 PM

۷.

V.

.

v

¥.

¥.

¥

V

.

V

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

v

Y

¥

.

v

v

v

v

¥

¥

v

v

v

.

÷

v

.

V

v

1

v

v

v

T

Y

v

T

v

v

T

v

.

.

v

v

¥

v

v

v

v

¥

v

v

v

v

Y

¥

v

v

	Joon Cloude Mairhamme 0/5/15	2.24 DM
1	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
_ /	Deleted: Tyre size designation •	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
- 11	Deleted: 6.00	[[30]
Π	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
$\Pi/$	Deleted: 8.00R16.5LT	
'// .	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 6.75	[31]
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
/	Deleted: 8.75R16.5LT	0.0111
/		2.24 DM
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
	Deleted: 6.75	[32]
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
$\overline{}$	Deleted: 9.50R16.5LT	
$\langle \rangle$	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
λ / λ	Deleted: 8.25	[33]
// `	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
1/1	Deleted: 10R16.5LT	
$\ //$	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 9.75	
()))		([34])
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3.34 PIVI
\mathbb{N}	Deleted: 12R16.5LT	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
M() /	Deleted: 7.50	[35]
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 30x9.50R16.5LT	
MN ('	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 8.25	([36])
MANY	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
	Deleted: 31x10.50R16.5LT	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3.34 PM
	Deleted: 9.75	
MILL		[37]
MIN	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3.34 P1VI
MILL	Deleted: 33x12.50R16.5LT	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
	Deleted: 9.75	([38])
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
- 1111	Deleted: 37x12.50R16.5LT	
- 1111	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 11.25	[39]
- 111	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
- 111	Deleted: 37x14.50R16.5LT	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3.34 PM
	Deleted: 7.50	
- 11	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	([40]) 3:34 PM
		5.5 4 T W
	Deleted: 33x9.50 R15LT	2.24 PM
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	
	Deleted: 10.00	([41])
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 35x12.50 R16.5LT	
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	3:34 PM
	Deleted: 10.00	[42]
	Jean-Claude Noirhomme 8/5/15	

Deleted: 37x12.50 R17LT

Annex 8

Test report – Rolling sound emissions for tyres

Part 1 - Report
Name of testing organization:
Name and address of applicant:
Test report No.:
Manufacturer and brand name or trade description:
Tyre Class (C1 or C2 or C3):
Category of use:
Sound level according to paragraphs 3.8.6.4. and 3.8.6.5. of this regulation:dB(A)
at reference speed of 70/80 km/h ¹
Comments (if any):
Date:
Signature:
Part 2 - Test data
Date of test:
Test vehicle (Make, model, year, modifications, etc.):
Test vehicle wheelbase:
Location of test track:
Date of track certification to ISO 10844 2014:
Issued by:
Method of certification:
Tyre test details:
Tyre size designation:
Tyre service description:
Reference inflation pressure:

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Supplement 4 to the 02 series of amendments- Date of entry into force: 13 February 2014 WP.29/2013/55

And

Proposal for Supplement 8 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 (Tyre rolling resistance, rolling noise and wet grip) ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2015/65

Jean-Claude Noirho..., 5/20/15 11:51 AM Deleted: 1994

¹ Strike out what does not apply.

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 8

Test data

	Front left	Front right	Rear left	Rear right
Test mass (kg)				
Tyre load index (%)				
Inflation pressure (cold) (kPa)				

Test rim width code:

Temperature measurement sensor type:

Valid test results:

Run No.	Test speed km/h	Direction of run	Sound level left ² measured dB(A)	Sound level right ² measured dB(A)	Air temp. °C	Track temp. °C	Sound level left ² temp. corrected dB(A)	Sound level right ² temp. corrected dB(A)	Comments
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									

Regression line slope:

Sound level after temperature correction according to paragraph 3.8.6.3.:dB(A)

² Relative to the vehicle.

Annex 9

	<u>Test rep</u>	orts o	exam	oles of	wet gi	ip ind	lex				
	Example 1:	<u>Test rep</u>	oort of w	<u>et grip in</u>	dex using	<u>trailer n</u>	nethod				
Test report number: Test date:											
Type of road s	urface:	Texture depth (mm):									
μ peak (SRTT	Г14 E1136):					or	BPN:				
Speed (km/h):						W	ater depth	(mm):			
<u>No.</u>		<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>
Size											
Service descr	<u>iption</u>										
Tyre identific	ation										
<u>Rim</u>											
Pattern											
Load (N)											
Pressure (kPa	<u>)</u>										
<u>µpeak</u>	<u>1</u>										
	<u>2</u>										
	<u>3</u>										
	<u>4</u>										
	<u>5</u>										
	<u>6</u>										
	<u>7</u>		_			_					
	<u>8</u>		_			_					
<u>Average</u>											
Standard dev	iation <u>σ</u>										
<u>(</u> σ/average)≤											
Ra, Adjusted											
Wet grip inde	<u>ex</u>										
Surface temp.	<u>(°C)</u>										
Ambient temp	<u>р. (°С)</u>										
<u>Remarks</u>											

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM **Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1** Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2 amended by para 65 of ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1095

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 9

Driver:	Test date:	
Track:	Passenger car:	Initial speed (km/h):
Texture depth (mm):	Brand:	Final speed (km/h):
<u>BPN:</u>	Model:	
Water depth (mm):	Type	

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 9

<u>No.</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>2</u>		<u>3</u>		<u>4</u>		<u>5</u>	
Brand	Uniroy	al	TYRE B		TYRE C		TYRE D		Uniroyal	
Pattern		F 2493	PATTE	_	PATTE	_	PATTE		ASTM F 2493	
	SRTT1	<u>6</u>							SRTT16	
Size	P225/6	<u>0R16</u>	SIZE E		SIZE C		SIZE D)	P225/6	<u>0R16</u>
Service description	<u>978</u>		LI/SS		LI/SS		LI/SS		<u>978</u>	
Tyre identification	XXXXX	XXXX	YYYYY	YYYY	ZZZZZZ	ZZZ	NNNN	NNNNN	XXXXXX	XXXX
Rim										
Front axle pressure (kPa)										
Rear axle pressure (kPa)										
Front axle load (kg)										
Rear axle load (kg)										
Wet surface temp (°C)										
Ambient temp (°C)										
	Braking distance	Average deceleration	Braking		Braking distance	Average deceleration	Braking	Average deceleration	Braking distance	Average deceleration
	(m)	$\frac{\text{deceleration}}{(\text{m/s}^2)}$	(m)	$\frac{\text{deceleration}}{(\text{m/s}^2)}$	(m)	$\frac{\text{deceleration}}{(\text{m/s}^2)}$	(m)	$\frac{\text{deceleration}}{(\text{m/s}^2)}$	(m)	$\frac{(m/s^2)}{(m/s^2)}$
Measurement 1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
Average AD (m/s^2)		1		1				1		
Standard deviation (m/s ²)										
Validation of results										
Coeff. of variation (per										
$\underline{cent} < 3 \text{ per cent}$										
Adjusted average AD of										
ref. tyre: $R_a (m/s^2)$										
BFC(R) reference tyre										
<u>(SRTT16)</u>	+									
			1		1		1		1	
BFC(T) candidate tyre Wet grip index (%)										

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM

Comment: Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/2 amended by para 65 of ECE/TRANS/WP.29/1095

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 3/26/15 4:22 PM Deleted: Jack Test report - Adhesion on wet

127

/

I

Annex 10

Tyre standards organizations

The Tire and Rim Association, Inc. (TRA) The European Tyre and Rim Technical Organisation (ETRTO) The Japan Automobile Tyre Manufacturers' Association (JATMA) The Tyre and Rim Association of Australia (TRAA) South Africa Bureau of Standards (SABS) China Association for Standardization (CAS) Indian Tyre Technical Advisory Committee (ITTAC) International Standards Organization (ISO)

Rolling r	esistance test equipment tolerances	
1.	Purpose	
	The limits specified in this annex are necessary in order to achieve suitable levels of repeatable test results, which can also be correlated among various test laboratories. These tolerances are not meant to represent a complete set of engineering specifications for test equipment; rather, they should serve as guidelines for achieving reliable test results.	
2.	<u>Test rims</u>	
2.1.Width		
	For passenger car tyre rims (C1 tyres), the test rim width shall be the same as the measuring rim determined in ISO 4000-1: 2010 clause 6.2.2.	
	For truck and bus tyres (C2 and C3), the rim width shall be the same as the measuring rim determined in ISO 4209-1:2001, clause 5.1.3.	
	In cases where the width is not defined in the above mentioned ISO Standards, the rim width as defined by one of the standards organizations as specified in Annex 10 may be used.	Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 P
2.2.	Run-out	Comment: Revision 2 - Amendme
	Run-out shall meet the following criteria:	Supplement 2 to the 02 series of ame of entry into force: 15 July 2013
	(a) Maximum radial run-out: 0.5 mm;	WP.29/2012/55
	(b) Maximum lateral run-out: 0.5 mm.	
3.	Drum / tyre alignment	
	General:	
	Angle deviations are critical to the test results.	
3.1.	Load application	
	The direction of tyre loading application shall be kept normal to the test surface and shall pass through the wheel centre within	
	(a) 1 mrad for the force and deceleration methods;	
	(b) 5 mrad for the torque and power methods.	
<u>3.2.</u>	Tyre alignment	
3.2.1.	Camber angle	
	The plane of the wheel shall be perpendicular to the test surface within 2 mrad for all methods.	
<u>3.2.2.</u>	Slip angle	
	The plane of the tyre shall be parallel to the direction of the test surface motion within 1 mrad for all methods.	

4. Control a	accuracy								
perturbat overall <u>order to</u> during t	ions induced by the tyre and r variability of the rolling resistan meet this requirement, the aver	ir specified values, independent of im non-uniformity, such that the ce measurement is minimized. In age value of measurements taken ction period shall be within the							
<u>(a)</u> T	(a) Tyre loading:								
(i) For $LI \le 121 \pm 20$ N or ± 0.5	per cent, whichever is greater;							
(i	i) For LI > 121 ± 45 N or ± 0.5	per cent whichever is greater;							
<u>(b)</u> C	old inflation pressure: ±3 kPa;								
(c) S	urface speed:								
(i) ± 0.2 km/h for the power, tor	que and deceleration methods;							
(ii) ± 0.5 km/h for the force method;									
(d) T	(d) Time:								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.02 s for the time increments spe cquisition in the deceleration mether	ecified in paragraph 3.22.4.5.(b) for nod in $\Delta\omega/\Delta t$ form;							
		crements specified in paragraph eceleration method in dω/dt form;							
	ii) ± 5 per cent for the other tin 22.	ne durations specified in paragraph							
5. Instrume	ntation accuracy								
	rumentation used for readout an within the tolerances stated below	nd recording of test data shall be							
<u>Parameter</u>	Load Index ≤ 121	Load Index > 121							
Tyre load	$\pm 10 \text{ N or } \pm 0.5 \%$ ^(a)	± 30 N or ± 0.5 % ^(a)							
Inflation pressure	±1 kPa	<u>±1.5 kPa</u>							
Spindle force	± 0.5 N or ± 0.5 % ^(a)	± 1.0 N or ± 0.5 % ^(a)							
Torque input	± 0.5 Nm or ± 0.5 % ^(a)	± 1.0 Nm or ± 0.5 % ^(a)							
Distance	<u>±1 mm</u>	<u>±1 mm</u>							
Electrical power	±10 W	<u>±20 W</u>							

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM **Comment:** Revision 2 – Amendment 1 Supplement 1 to the 02 series of amendments - Date of entry into force: 18 November 2012 WP.29/2012/6

 $\begin{array}{cc} \text{(a)} & \text{Whichever is greater.} \\ \hline \text{(b)} & \pm 0.01 \text{ s for the time in} \end{array}$

Angular velocity

Temperature Surface speed

Time

 ± 0.01 s for the time increments specified in paragraph 3.22.4..5.(b) for the data acquisition in the deceleration method in $\Delta \omega / \Delta t$ form

 $\frac{\pm 0.1 \text{ km/h}}{\pm 0.01 \text{ s} - \pm 0.1 \% - \pm 10 \text{ s}^{(b)}}$

<u>±0.1 %</u>

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 11

 ± 0.1 per cent for the time increments specified in paragraph 3.22.4.5.(a) for the data acquisition in the deceleration method in d ω /dt form \pm 10 sec for the other time durations specified in paragraph 3.22." Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM **Comment:** Proposal for Supplement 8 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 (Tyre rolling resistance, rolling noise and wet grip) ECE/TRANS/WP.29/2015/65 The instrumentation used for readout and recording of test data shall be accurate within the tolerances stated below: Load Index < 121 Load Index > 121 ± 10 N or ± 0.5 % ^{(*} ± 30 N or ± 0.5 % Tyre load ±1 kPa <u>±1.5 kPa</u> Inflation pressure Spindle force +/- 0.5 N or +/- 0.5% (a) +/- 1.0 N or +/- 0.5% (a) Torque input +/- 0.5 Nm or +/- 0.5% (a) +/- 1.0 Nm or +/- 0.5% (a) Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2 **Distance** $\pm 1 \text{ mm}$ $\pm 1 \text{ mm}$ Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendments – Date of entry into force: 15 July 2013 $\pm 10 \text{ W}$ ±20 ₩ Electrical power $\pm 0.2 \,^{\circ}C$ **Temperature** <u>±0.1 km/h</u> Surface speed Time ±0.01 s ±0.1 % Angular velocity (a) Whichever is greater. Compensation for load/spindle force interaction and load misalignment for <u>6.</u> the force method only Compensation of both load/spindle force interaction ("cross talk") and load misalignment may be achieved either by recording the spindle force for both forward and reverse tyre rotation or by dynamic machine calibration. If spindle force is recorded for forward and reverse directions (at each test condition), compensation is achieved by subtracting the "reverse" value from the "forward" value and dividing the result by two. If dynamic machine calibration is intended, the compensation terms may be easily incorporated in the data reduction. In cases where reverse tyre rotation immediately follows the completion of the forward tyre rotation, a warm-up time for reverse tyre rotation shall be at least 10 minutes for Class C1 tyres and 30 minutes for all other tyre types. 7. Test surface roughness The roughness, measured laterally, of the smooth steel drum surface shall have a maximum centreline average height value of 6.3 µm. Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Proposal for Supplement 7 to the 02 Note: In cases where a textured drum surface is used instead of a smooth series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 steel surface, this fact is noted in the test report. The surface texture WP.29/2015/5 shall then be 180 µm deep (80 grit) and the laboratory is responsible for maintaining the surface roughness characteristics. No specific

<u>correction factor is recommended for cases where a textured drum</u> <u>surface is used.</u>

<u>Annex 12</u>

Measu	ring rim width
<u>1.</u>	Class C1 tyres
	The measuring rim width R_m is equal to the product of the nominal section width S_N and the coefficient K_2 :
	$\underline{\mathbf{R}}_{\underline{\mathbf{m}}} = \mathbf{K}_{\underline{2}} \ge \mathbf{X} \underbrace{\mathbf{S}}_{\underline{\mathbf{N}}}$
	rounded to the nearest standardized rim, where K_2 is the rim/section width ratio coefficient. For tyres mounted on 5° drop-centre rims with a nominal diameter expressed by a two-figure code:
	$K_2 = 0.7$ for nominal aspect ratios 95 to 75
	$K_2 = 0.75$ for nominal aspect ratios 70 to 60
	$K_2 = 0.8$ for nominal aspect ratios 55 and 50
	$K_2 = 0.85$ for nominal aspect ratio 45
	$K_2 = 0.9$ for nominal aspect ratios 40 to 30
	$K_2 = 0.92$ for nominal aspect ratios 20 and 25
<u>2.</u>	Class C2 and C3 tyres
	The measuring rim width R_m is equal to the product of the nominal section width $S_{\underline{N}}$, and the coefficient $K_{\underline{4}}$:
	$R_{\underline{m}} = K_{\underline{4}} \times S_{\underline{N}}$ rounded to the nearest standardized rim width.

Table 1

Coefficients for determining measuring rim width

Tyre Structure Code	Type of rim	Nominal aspect ratio H/S	Measuring rim/ section ratio K₄
<u>B, D, R</u>	5° tapered	100 to 75	<u>0.70</u>
		70 and 65	<u>0.75</u>
		<u>60</u>	<u>0.75</u>
		55	<u>0.80</u>
		<u>50</u>	<u>0.80</u>
		45	<u>0.85</u>
		<u>40</u>	<u>0.90</u>
	15° tapered	<u>90 to 65</u>	<u>0.75</u>
	(drop-centre)	<u>60</u>	<u>0.80</u>
		<u>55</u>	<u>0.80</u>
		<u>50</u>	<u>0.80</u>
		45	<u>0.85</u>
		<u>40</u>	<u>0.85</u>

Note: Other factors may be established for new tyre concepts (structures).

134

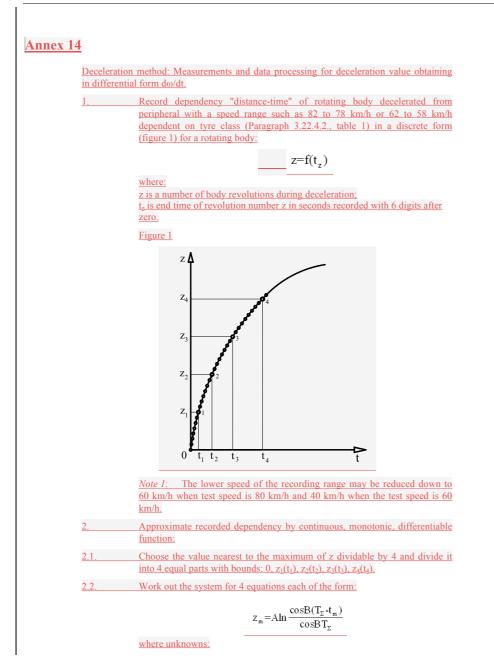
Annex 13

Test report and test data - Rolling resistance for tyres

Part 1: Report

1.	Testing organization:	
2.	Name and address of applicant:	
3.	Test report No.:	
4.	Manufacturer and brand name or trade description:	
5.	Tyre class (C1, C2 or C3):	
6.	Category of use:	
7.	Rolling resistance coefficient (temperature and drum diameter corrected):	
8.	Comments (if any):	
9.	Date:	
10.	Signature:	
<i>Part 2:</i> 1	<u>Test data</u>	
1.	Date of test:	
2.	Test machine identification and drum diameter/surface:	
3.	Test tyre details:	
3.1.	Tyre size designation and service description:	
3.2.	Tyre brand and trade description:	
3.3.	Reference inflation pressure:	kPa
4.	Test data:	
4.1.	Measurement method:	
4.2.	Test speed:	km/h
4.3.	Load:	N
4.4.	Test inflation pressure, initial:	
4.5.	Distance from the tyre axis to the drum outer surface under stead conditions, r1:	
4.6.	Test rim width and material:	
4.7.	Ambient temperature:	°C
4.8.	Skim test load (except deceleration method):	N
5.	Rolling resistance coefficient:	
5.1.	Initial value (or average in the case of more than 1):	N/kN
5.2.	Temperature corrected N/kN:	
5.3.	Temperature and drum diameter corrected:	N/kN

Jean-Claude Noirhom..., 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Type Approval authority or Technical Service has been deleted to be certification neutral



	A first discussion from the second sec
	A is a dimensionless constant, B is a constant in revolutions per second,
	T_{Σ} is a constant in records,
	m is the number of bounds shown in figure 1.
	Insert in these 4 equations the coordinates of 4-th bound above.
2.3.	Take constants A, B and T_{Σ} as the solution of the equation system of
	paragraph 2.2. above using iteration process and approximate measured data by formulae:
	$z(t) = A \ln \frac{\cos B(T_{\Sigma} - t)}{\cos BT_{\Sigma}}$
	where:
	z(t) is the current continuous angular distance in number of revolutions (not only integer values); t is time in seconds.
	<i>Note 2</i> : Other approximating functions $z = f(t_z)$ may be used if their adequacy is proven.
3.	Calculate the deceleration j in revolutions per second squared (s ⁻²) by the formula:
	$j=AB^2 + \frac{\omega^2}{A}$
	where:
	ω is the angular speed in revolutions per second (s ⁻¹). For the case Un = 80 km/h; $ω$ = 22.222/R _r (or R). For the case Un = 60 km/h; $ω$ = 16.666/R _r (or R).
4.	Estimate the quality of approximation of measured data and its accuracy by parameters:
4.1.	Standard deviation in percentages:
	$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{1}^{n} \left[1 - \frac{z(t)}{z} \right]^{2}} \times 100\%$
4.2.	Coefficient of determination

$$R^{2} = 1 - \frac{\sum_{1}^{n} [z - z(t)]^{2}}{\sum_{1}^{n} [z - \overline{z}]^{2}}$$

where:

$$\bar{z} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{z=1}^{n} z = \frac{1}{n} (1+2+...+n) = \frac{1+n}{2}$$

Note 3: The above calculations for this variant of the deceleration method for tyre rolling resistance measurement can be executed by the computer program "Deceleration Calculator" downloadable from the WP.29 website¹ as well as any software which allows the calculation of nonlinear regression.

Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Proposal for Supplement 7 to the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 117 WP.29/2015/5

¹ To be indicated at a later stage.

Test re	ports and test data for C1 a	nd C2 tyes" – Snow	test		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM Comment: Revision 2 - Amendment 2
Part 1	Panort				Supplement 2 to the 02 series of amendment 2 of entry into force: 15 July 2013
<u>1 uni 1 - 1</u>	Testing organization:				WP.29/2012/54
2	Name and address of applicant				
2	Test report No.:				Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:22 F Comment: Type Approval authority or Techni
<u>.</u>	Manufacturer and brand name				Service has been deleted to be certification neutro
5	Tyre class:	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			
<u>5.</u> 6	Category of use:				
<u>0.</u> 7	Snow index relative to SRTT a				
7.1.	Test procedure and SRTT used				
8	Comments (if any):				
<u>0.</u>	Date:				
10.	Signature:				
Part 2 -	-				
1	Date of test:				
2	Location of test track:				
2.1.					
2.1.	Test track characteristics.				
	<u>At start of t</u>	ests <u>At end of tests</u>	<u>Specification</u>		
Weather					
Ambient	t temperature		<u>-2 °C to -15 °C</u>		
Snow ter	mperature		Alain Roesgen 6/25/15 5:22 PM		
CTI inde	2X		<u>75 to 85</u>		Comment: Revision 3 - Corrigendum 1 Corrigendum 4 to 02 series of amendments – D
Other				1	entry into force: 12 March 2014

i.

<u>3.</u>	Test vehicle (make, model and type, year):
4.	Test tyre details
<u>4.1.</u>	Tyre size designation and service description:
4.2.	Tyre brand and trade description:
4.3.	Test tyre data:
[

		SRT	T (Ist test)		Candidate		Candidate		SRTT (2nd test)
Tyre dimensions									
Test rim width cod	<u>e</u>								
Tyre loads F/R (kg)								
Load index F/R (p									
	_								
Tyre pressure F/R(<u>kPa)</u>								
 Test results	u maan ful	lu dove	lonad da	oole	rations (m/	2)	traction co	offi	piont ¹
<u>Test Tesuits</u>		<u>iy ueve</u>	<u>lopeu ue</u>	cere		5)/		CIII	<u>lent</u> .
Run number	Specification		<u>SRTT (1st i</u>		Candidate		Candidate		<u>SRTT (2nd test)</u>
	Specification	<u>u</u>	<u>SKI I (Ist t</u>	' <u>est)</u>	Cunuluule		Cunuluule		<u>SKI1_(2nd test)</u>
<u>1</u> <u>2</u>									
<u>2</u> <u>3</u>									
<u>4</u>									
<u><u> </u></u>									
6									
Mean									
Std-deviation									
<u>CV (%)</u>	<u>< 6 %</u>								
<u>Validation</u> <u>SRTT</u>	<u>(SRTT)</u> <u>%</u>	< 5	>	\langle	\ge	\langle	\ge	$\langle \rangle$	
<u>SRTT</u> average			-		\geq		\searrow		\ge
Snow index			<u>100</u>		r)	r	/	\searrow

¹ Strike out what does not apply.

140

1

<u>x 16</u>						Jean-Claude Noirhom, 3/23/15 5: Deleted:
Test reports a	nd tost date	for C3 tw	os Snow to	ast		
		a lui C3 tyi	<u>cs – Show to</u>			
Part 1 - Report						
1. Testing organ	nization::				<u></u>	Jean-Claude Noirhom, 6/25/15 5:
2. Name and ad	dress of applican	<u>t:</u>			<u></u>	Comment: Type Approval authority or Te Service has been deleted to be certification
<u>^</u>						
4. Manufacture	r and brand name	or trade descript	ion:		<u></u>	
					<u></u>	
	elative to SRTT :	• •				
7.1. Test procedu						
	<u>f any):</u>				<u></u>	
<u>9. Date:</u>					<u></u>	
10. Signature:					<u></u>	
<u>Part 2 - Test data</u>						
					<u></u>	
2.1. Test track ch	aracteristics:					
	<u>At s</u>	tart of tests	<u>At end of tests</u>	<u>specifica</u>	tion	
Weather						
Ambient temperature				<u>-2 °C to</u>	- <u>15 °C</u>	
Snow temperature				-4 °C to	<u>-15 °C</u>	
CTI index				<u>80 to 90</u>		
Other						
-	-	¹				
4.3. Test tyre data	1:				<u></u>	
	<u>SRTT_(1st test)</u>	Candidate 1	Candidate 2	Candidate 3	<u>SRTT (2nd test)</u>	
Tyre dimensions						
Test rim width code						

ECE/TRANS/180/Add.16 Annex 16

Tyre loads F/R (kg)			
Load index F/R (per cent)			
<u>Tyre pressure F/R</u> (kPa)			

5. Test results: average accelerations (m/s²)

<u>Run number</u>	Specification	<u>SRTT (1st test)</u>	<u>Candidate 1</u>	Candidate 2	Candidate 3	<u>SRTT (2nd test)</u>
<u>1</u>						
2						
<u>3</u>						
<u>4</u>						
<u>5</u>						
<u>6</u>						
Mean						
Std-deviation						
Slip ratio (per cent)						
CV (per cent)	$\leq \leq 6$ per cent					
Validation SRTT	$\frac{(\text{SRTT}) \le 6 \text{ per}}{\frac{\text{cent}}{2}}$		\searrow		\searrow	
SRTT average		Ì	\geq	\searrow	\ge	\searrow
Snow index		<u>1.00</u>				